



## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

<b>(51) International Patent Classification <sup>6</sup> :</b> C12N 15/12, C07K 14/715, 19/00, C12N 15/62, C07K 16/28, C07H 21/04, C12Q 1/68, C12N 5/10, 15/85, 15/11, 9/00, A61K 38/17, G01N 33/53, 33/68	<b>A1</b>	<b>(11) International Publication Number:</b> <b>WO 97/26335</b> <b>(43) International Publication Date:</b> 24 July 1997 (24.07.97)
<b>(21) International Application Number:</b> PCT/US97/01010 <b>(22) International Filing Date:</b> 16 January 1997 (16.01.97)  <b>(30) Priority Data:</b> 08/586,594 16 January 1996 (16.01.96) US 08/599,974 14 February 1996 (14.02.96) US  <b>(71) Applicant:</b> THE ROCKEFELLER UNIVERSITY [US/US]; 1230 York Avenue, New York, NY 10021-6399 (US).  <b>(72) Inventors:</b> FRIEDMAN, Jeffrey, M.; Apartment 17B, 500 East 63rd Street, New York, NY 10021 (US). LEE, Gwo-hwa; Apartment 37N, 504 East 63rd Street, New York, NY 10021 (US). PROENCA, Ricardo; 26-62 30th Street, Astoria, NY 11102 (US). IOFFE, Ella; Apartment 21D, 500 East 63rd Street, New York, NY 10021 (US).  <b>(74) Agents:</b> FEHLNER, Paul, F. et al.; Klauber & Jackson, 411 Hackensack Avenue, Hackensack, NJ 07601 (US).	<b>(81) Designated States:</b> AL, AU, BA, BB, BG, BR, CA, CN, CU, CZ, EE, GE, HU, IL, IS, JP, KP, KR, LC, LK, LR, LT, LV, MG, MK, MN, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, TR, TT, UA, UZ, VN, ARIPO patent (KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).  <b>Published</b> <i>With international search report. Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.</i>	
<b>(54) Title:</b> DB, THE RECEPTOR FOR LEPTIN, NUCLEIC ACIDS ENCODING THE RECEPTOR, AND USES THEREOF		
<b>(57) Abstract</b> <p>The present invention relates to identification of a receptor for a satiety factor, which is involved in body weight homeostasis. Mutations in this receptor are associated with obese phenotypes. In particular, the present invention relates to identification and characterization of the receptor for leptin, including a naturally occurring soluble form of the receptor that is expected to modulate leptin activity, in particular to agonize leptin activity. The invention further relates to the nucleic acids encoding the receptor, and to methods for using the receptor, e.g., to identify leptin analogs, therapeutically, such as in gene therapy or in soluble form as an agonist or antagonist of leptin activity, or diagnostically.</p>		

**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AM	Armenia	GB	United Kingdom	MW	Malawi
AT	Austria	GE	Georgia	MX	Mexico
AU	Australia	GN	Guinea	NE	Niger
BB	Barbados	GR	Greece	NL	Netherlands
BE	Belgium	HU	Hungary	NO	Norway
BF	Burkina Faso	IE	Ireland	NZ	New Zealand
BG	Bulgaria	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BJ	Benin	JP	Japan	PT	Portugal
BR	Brazil	KE	Kenya	RO	Romania
BY	Belarus	KG	Kyrgyzstan	RU	Russian Federation
CA	Canada	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	SD	Sudan
CF	Central African Republic	KR	Republic of Korea	SE	Sweden
CG	Congo	KZ	Kazakhstan	SG	Singapore
CH	Switzerland	LI	Liechtenstein	SI	Slovenia
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LK	Sri Lanka	SK	Slovakia
CM	Cameroon	LR	Liberia	SN	Senegal
CN	China	LT	Lithuania	SZ	Swaziland
CS	Czechoslovakia	LU	Luxembourg	TD	Chad
CZ	Czech Republic	LV	Latvia	TG	Togo
DE	Germany	MC	Monaco	TJ	Tajikistan
DK	Denmark	MD	Republic of Moldova	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
EE	Estonia	MG	Madagascar	UA	Ukraine
ES	Spain	ML	Mali	UG	Uganda
FI	Finland	MN	Mongolia	US	United States of America
FR	France	MR	Mauritania	UZ	Uzbekistan
GA	Gabon			VN	Viet Nam

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US 97/ 01010

**Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)**

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.: 64,65  
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:  
Remark: Although claims 64,65 are directed to a method of treatment of (diagnostic method practised on) the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/ composition.
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

**Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)**

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

see continuation-sheet

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☒ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No. PCT/US 97/01010

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FR M PCT/ISA/210

- 1) claims 1-11, 13, 15-24, 26-66 all partially:

Murine Leptin Receptor ObRb, allelic and chimeric variants, antigenic fragments thereof, soluble receptor and conjugates. Nucleic acid encoding said receptor or variants, (antisense) oligonucleotides hybridizable to said nucleic acid, (transgenic) vector comprising said nucleic acid and host cell transformed with said nucleic acid. Method for preparing a Leptin receptor by means of said host cell. A rybozyme which cleaves an mRNA encoding the Leptin receptor. Antibody specific for the receptor, method for preparing it and immortal cell line producing it. A method for measuring the presence of a Leptin receptor in a sample by means of said antibody, Pharmaceutical / Cosmetic composition comprising said (soluble) receptor.

- 2) claims 1-11, 13, 15-24, 26-66 all partially:

Same as 1) but related to Leptin Receptor ObRd.

- 3) claims 1-9, 13, 15-22, 24, 26-66 all partially:

Same as 1) but related to Leptin Receptor ObRe.

- 4) claims 1-11, 13, 15-24, 26-66 all partially:

Same as 1) but related to Leptin Receptor ObRa.

- 5) claims 1-3, 5-11, 13, 15-24, 26-66 all partially:

Same as 1) but related to Leptin Receptor ObRc.

- 6) claims 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 15, 17-24, 29, 32-57, 59-66 all partially, 12, 14, 25 all totally:

Human Leptin Receptor and variants, allelic and chimeric variants, antigenic fragments thereof, soluble receptor and conjugates. Nucleic acid encoding said receptor or variants, (antisense) oligonucleotides hybridizable to said nucleic acid, (transgenic) vector comprising said nucleic acid and host cell transformed with said nucleic acid. Method for preparing a Leptin receptor by means of said host cell. Pharmaceutical / Cosmetic composition comprising said (soluble) receptor. A rybozyme which cleaves an mRNA encoding the Leptin receptor. Antibody specific for the receptor, method for preparing it and immortal cell line producing it. A method for measuring the presence of a Leptin receptor in a sample by means of said antibody.

**DB, THE RECEPTOR FOR LEPTIN, NUCLEIC ACIDS  
ENCODING THE RECEPTOR, AND USES THEREOF**

The research leading to the present invention was supported, in part, by a grant from the  
5 National Institutes of Health, RO1 DK41096-07. Accordingly, the United States  
Government may have certain rights in the invention.

**FIELD OF THE INVENTION**

10 The present invention relates to identification of a receptor for a satiety factor, which is  
involved in body weight homeostasis. Mutations in this receptor are associated with obese  
phenotypes. In particular, the present invention relates to identification and  
characterization of the receptor for leptin, including a naturally occurring soluble form of  
the receptor that is expected to modulate leptin activity, in particular to agonize leptin  
15 activity. The invention further relates to the nucleic acids encoding the receptor, and to  
methods for using the receptor, *e.g.*, to identify leptin analogs, therapeutically, or  
diagnostically.

**BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

20

Obesity, defined as an excess of body fat relative to lean body mass, is associated with  
important psychological and medical morbidities, the latter including hypertension,  
elevated blood lipids, and Type II or non-insulin-dependent diabetes melitis (NIDDM).  
There are 6-10 million individuals with NIDDM in the U.S., including 18% of the  
25 population of 65 years of age [Harris *et al.*, *Int. J. Obes.*, 11:275-283 (1987)].  
Approximately 45% of males and 70% of females with NIDDM are obese, and their  
diabetes is substantially improved or eliminated by weight reduction [Harris, *Diabetes  
Care*, 14(3):639-648 (1991)]. As described below, both obesity and NIDDM are strongly  
heritable.

30

The assimilation, storage, and utilization of nutrient energy constitute a complex  
homeostatic system central to survival of metazoa. Among land-dwelling mammals,  
storage in adipose tissue of large quantities of metabolic fuel as triglycerides is crucial for  
surviving periods of food deprivation. The need to maintain a fixed level of energy stores

without continual alterations in the size and shape of the organism requires the achievement of a balance between energy intake and expenditure.

An individual's level of adiposity is, to a large extent, genetically determined.

- 5 Examination of the concordance rates of body weight and adiposity amongst mono- and dizygous twins or adoptees and their biological parents have suggested that the heritability of obesity (0.4-0.8) exceeds that of many other traits commonly thought to have a substantial genetic component, such as schizophrenia, alcoholism, and atherosclerosis [Stunkard *et al.*, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, **322**:1483-1487 (1990)]. Familial similarities in rates
- 10 of energy expenditure have also been reported [Bogardus *et al.*, *Diabetes*, **35**:1-5 (1986)]. Genetic analysis in geographically delimited populations has suggested that a relatively small number of genes may account for the 30-50% of variance in body composition [Moll *et al.*, *Am. J. Hum. Genet.*, **49**:1243-1255 (1991)].
- 15 Rodent models of obesity include seven apparently single-gene mutations. The most intensively studied mouse obesity mutations are the *ob* (obese) and *db* (diabetes) genes. When present on the same genetic strain background, *ob* and *db* result in indistinguishable metabolic and behavioral phenotypes, suggesting that these genes may function in the same physiologic pathway [Coleman *et al.*, *Diabetologia*, **14**:141-148 (1978)]. Mice
- 20 homozygous for either mutation are hyperphagic and hypometabolic, leading to an obese phenotype that is notable at one month of age. The weight of these animals tends to stabilize at 60-70 g (compared with 30-35 g in control mice). *ob* and *db* animals manifest a myriad of other hormonal and metabolic changes that had made it difficult to identify the primary defect attributable to the mutation [Bray *et al.*, *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, **50**:891-902
- 25 (1989)]. As noted below, identification of the *OB* gene led to an understanding of one molecular element.

- Each of the rodent obesity models is accompanied by alterations in carbohydrate metabolism resembling those in Type II diabetes in man. In some cases, the severity of
- 30 the diabetes depends in part on the background mouse strain [Leiter, *Endocrinology*, **124**:912-922 (1989)]. For both *ob* and *db*, congenic C57BL/Ks mice develop a severe diabetes with ultimate  $\beta$  cell necrosis and islet atrophy, resulting in a relative insulinopenia. Conversely, congenic C57BL/6J *ob* and *db* mice develop a transient

insulin-resistant diabetes that is eventually compensated by  $\beta$  cell hypertrophy, resembling human Type II diabetes.

The phenotype of *ob* and *db* mice resembles human obesity in ways other than the development of diabetes -- the mutant mice eat more and expend less energy than do lean controls (as do obese humans). This phenotype is also quite similar to that seen in animals with lesions of the ventromedial hypothalamus, which suggests that both mutations may interfere with the ability to properly integrate or respond to nutritional information within the central nervous system. Support for this hypothesis comes from the results of parabiosis experiments [Coleman, *Diabetologia*, 9:294-298 (1973)] that suggest *ob* mice are deficient in a circulating satiety factor and that *db* mice are resistant to the effects of the *ob* factor (possibly due to an *ob* receptor defect). These experiments have led to the conclusion that obesity in these mutant mice may result from different defects in an afferent loop and/or integrative center of the postulated feedback mechanism that controls body composition.

Using molecular and classical genetic markers, the *ob* and *db* genes have been mapped to proximal chromosome 6 and midchromosome 4, respectively [Bahary *et al.*, *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA*, 87:8642-8646 (1990); Friedman *et al.*, *Genomics*, 11:1054-1062 (1991)]. In both cases, the mutations map to regions of the mouse genome that are syntenic with human, suggesting that, if there are human homologs of *ob* and *db*, they are likely to map, respectively, to human chromosomes 7q and 1p. Defects in the *db* gene may result in obesity in other mammalian species: in genetic crosses between Zucker *fa/fa* rats and Brown Norway *+/+* rats, the *fa* mutation (rat chromosome 5) is flanked by the same loci that flank *db* in mouse [Truett *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 88:7806-7809 (1991)].

A major advance in understanding the molecular basis for obesity occurred with the cloning of the *ob* gene. The mouse obesity (*ob*) gene encodes an adipose tissue-derived signaling factor for body weight homeostasis [Zhang *et al.*, *Nature*, 372:425 (1994); U.S. Patent Application No. 08/292,345 filed August 17, 1994; U.S. Patent Application No. 08/483,211, filed June 7, 1995; International Patent Publication No. WO 96/05309, published February 22, 1996]. Several recent studies have shown that recombinant OB protein (leptin) purified from *Escherichia coli* can correct the obesity related phenotypes in *ob/ob* mice when exogenously administered [Campfield *et al.*, *Science*, 269:546 (1995);

- Pellymounter *et al.*, *Science*, 269:540, (1995); Halaas *et al.*, *Science*, 269:543 (1995); Stephens *et al.*, *Nature*, 377:530 (1995)]. Weight-reducing effects of recombinant leptin were also observed in normal mice and mice with diet-induced obesity. Although the target tissues that mediate the effects of leptin have not yet been defined, the instant
- 5 inventors have predicted the brain as a target of leptin activity. Indeed, the work of Campfield *et al.* (*supra*) and Stephens *et al.* (*supra*) demonstrates that leptin introduced into the lateral or third brain ventricle is effective at low doses, arguing for a direct central affect of the leptin molecule.
- 10 Recent studies have suggested that obese humans and rodents (other than *ob/ob* mice) are not defective in their ability to produce leptin mRNA or protein and generally produce higher levels than lean individuals [Maffei *et al.*, *Nature Med.*, 1:1155 (1995); Considine *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.*, 95:2986 (1995); Lonqvist *et al.*, *Nature Med.*, 1:950 (1995); Hamilton *et al.*, *Nature Med.*, 1:953 (1995)]. These data suggest that resistance to normal
- 15 or elevated levels of leptin may be important factors in human obesity. However, a recent report of identification of a leptin receptor did not identify any mutations in the *ob* allele [Tartaglia *et al.*, *Cell*, 83:1263-1271 (1995)].

Accordingly, there is a need in the art to identify a receptor for leptin.

20

There is a further need to characterize mutations in the leptin receptor, particularly as they may be associated with obesity.

There is a still further need to identify and characterize functions of the leptin receptor, or

25 variants thereof.

These and other needs in the art are addressed by the present invention.

The citation of any reference herein should not be construed as an admission that such a

30 reference is available as prior art to the application.



### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention is directed to a leptin receptor (OB-R) polypeptide, nucleic acids encoding such polypeptide, non-coding nucleic acids flanking the coding sequences of the gene, oligonucleotides that hybridize to such nucleic acids, antibodies to the polypeptide, and diagnostic, therapeutic, and cosmetic compositions and methods utilizing the polypeptide, nucleic acids, or antibodies, or combinations thereof.

Thus, in a first aspect of the invention, the leptin receptor (also termed herein OB receptor or OB-R) is characterized by specific binding to leptin under physiological conditions; expression at high levels in cells of the hypothalamus, and expression at lower levels in adipose tissue, testes, heart, and brain; and having sequence similarity to gp130 cytokine receptors. In another embodiment, the leptin receptor is encoded by a nucleic acid which is identifiable with a polymerase chain reaction (PCR) probe selected from group consisting of a probe for clone 7 (forward primer SEQ ID NO:42 and reverse primer SEQ ID NO:43), a probe for clone 11 (forward primer SEQ ID NO:44 and reverse primer SEQ ID NO:45), and both clone 7 and clone 11. In a specific embodiments, leptin receptor is encoded by a nucleic acid which is identifiable with a PCR probe selected from the group consisting of a probe for clone 42 (forward primer SEQ ID NO:26 and reverse primer SEQ ID NO:46); a probe for clone 46 (forward primer SEQ ID NO:47 and reverse primer SEQ ID NO:48); a probe for clone 58 (forward primer SEQ ID NO:49 and reverse primer SEQ ID NO:50); a probe for clone S14 (forward primer SEQ ID NO:51 and reverse primer SEQ ID NO:52); and a probe for clone S3 (forward primer SEQ ID NO:53 and reverse primer SEQ ID NO:54).

In specific Examples, *infra*, the leptin receptor is selected from the group consisting of OB-Ra (SEQ ID NO:2), OB-Rb (SEQ ID NO:4), OB-Rc (SEQ ID NO:6), OB-Rd (SEQ ID NO:8), and OB-Re (SEQ ID NO:10), or allelic variants thereof. Alternatively, the leptin receptor may have a sequence selected from the group consisting of:

N-terminal corresponding to OB-Ra through Lys<sup>889</sup> and C-terminal corresponding to a C-terminal selected from the group consisting of OB-Rb, OB-Rc, and OB-Rd after Lys<sup>889</sup>;

N-terminal corresponding to OB-Rb or OB-Rc through Lys<sup>889</sup>, and C-terminal corresponding to OB-Ra or OB-Rd after Lys<sup>889</sup>;

N-terminal corresponding to OB-Rd through Lys<sup>889</sup>, and C-terminal corresponding to OB-Ra, OB-Rb, or OB-Rc;

N-terminal corresponding to OB-R from Pro<sup>664</sup> to Lys<sup>889</sup>, and C-terminal corresponding to OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rc, and OB-Rd; and

5 N-terminal corresponding to OB-R from Met<sup>733</sup> to Lys<sup>889</sup>, and C-terminal corresponding to OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rc, and OB-Rd; and

N-terminal selected from the group consisting of OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rd, and OB-R from Pro<sup>664</sup> to His<sup>796</sup>, and OB-Re from His<sup>796</sup>;

10 N-terminal selected from the group consisting of OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rd, and OB-R from Met<sup>733</sup> to His<sup>796</sup>, and OB-Re from His<sup>796</sup>, or allelic variants thereof.

In another embodiment, leptin receptor may have an N-terminal sequence is selected from the group consisting of

15 amino acid residues 1-889;  
amino acid residues 23-889;  
amino acid residues 28-889;  
amino acid residues 133-889;  
amino acid residues 733-889;  
20 amino acid residues 1-796;  
amino acid residues 23-796;  
amino acid residues 28-796;  
amino acid residues 133-796; and  
amino acid residues 733-796; and

25 and a C-terminal sequence is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:11; SEQ ID NO:12; SEQ ID NO:13; SEQ ID NO:14; and SEQ ID NO:15, wherein the numbering is based on the amino acid sequence of the full length transcribed murine leptin receptor, including the signal peptide, or allelic variants thereof.

30 In a specific embodiment, the leptin receptor is a soluble receptor. Such a soluble receptor may be selected from the group consisting of OB-Re; an N-terminal sequence which selected from the group consisting of OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rd, and OB-R from Pro<sup>664</sup> to His<sup>796</sup>, and a C-terminal sequence which is OB-Re from His<sup>796</sup>; and OB-R from

Met<sup>733</sup> to His<sup>796</sup>, and a C-terminal sequence which is OB-Re from His<sup>796</sup>; an N-terminal sequence which is selected from the group consisting of

amino acid residues 1-796;

amino acid residues 23-796;

5 amino acid residues 28-796;

amino acid residues 133-796; and

amino acid residues 733-796; and

a C-terminal sequence which is SEQ ID NO:15; wherein the numbering is based on the amino acid sequence of the full length transcribed murine leptin receptor, including the signal peptide, or allelic variants thereof. In a specific embodiment, soluble OB-R is produced in a recombinant baculovirus expression system.

The foregoing embodiments include those in which the N-terminus or C-terminus, or both, include non-naturally occurring amino acid residues, such as heterogeneous signal peptides or signal peptide cleavage site residues. For example, in specific embodiments, the present invention provides the following soluble forms of OB-R:

Asp-Pro-Ile28 → Phe-Tyr-Ile-His796-Gly-Met-Cys-Thr-Val-Leu-Phe-Met-Asp805 (SEQ ID NO:15);

Asp-Arg-Trp-Gly-Ser-Tyr420 (SEQ ID NO:77) → Pro641;

20 Asp-Arg-Trp-Gly-Ser-Ser118 (SEQ ID NO:78) → Pro641;

Asp-Arg-Trp-Gly-Ser-Leu123 (SEQ ID NO:79) → Val331.

The present invention further contemplates various mutations and substitutions. For example, highly divergent amino acid residues from one species (*e.g.*, mouse) can be substituted for the corresponding residue in another species (*e.g.*, human) to yield a biologically or functionally active leptin receptor, or fragment thereof. Alternatively, certain structural or putative structural residues may be substituted with residues that increase or decrease that structural propensity. In a specific embodiment, *infra*, cysteine residues or cystine pairs may be substituted with serine (or another comparable amino acid residue, such as threonine, methionine, alanine, etc.) to delete disulfide bonds. In a specific embodiment, *infra*, one or more of Cys 188 and 193, 471 and 602, 471 and 526, and 602 and 611 are mutated to Ser, thus yielding a protein that does not form disulfides. Such substitutions may avoid formation of incorrect disulfide crosslinks during expression in a genetically engineered system, and are also preferred for crystallization.

Alternatively, the leptin receptor comprises a transmembrane domain, and is an integral membrane protein. In this embodiment, the leptin receptor may further comprise a JAK binding motif selected from "Box 1," "Box 2," and "Box 1" and "Box 2", which motif is downstream of the transmembrane domain.

5

In one specific embodiment, the leptin receptor is a human leptin receptor. In another specific embodiment, exemplified *infra*, the leptin receptor is a murine leptin receptor. In a further specific embodiment, the leptin receptor is a human leptin receptor comprising a divergent amino acid substitution from the corresponding position of the murine leptin

10 receptor. In another embodiment, the leptin receptor is a human leptin receptor comprising conservative amino acid substitutions. In a specific embodiment, conservative amino acid substitutions from murine leptin receptor are made in human leptin receptor. In yet another embodiment, conservative amino acid substitutions that enhance secondary structure, *e.g.*,  $\alpha$ -helical propensity, are made.

15

The present invention further provides an antigenic fragment of the leptin receptor. In a specific embodiment, the antigenic fragment is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:32, SEQ ID NO:33, and SEQ ID NO:34.

20 The invention further relates to a derivative of the soluble form of the leptin receptor attached to a chemical moiety. Preferably, the chemical moiety is a water-soluble polymer. More preferably, the water soluble polymer is polyethylene glycol.

In another aspect, the invention provides an isolated nucleic acid encoding the leptin

25 receptor, particularly as set forth above. In specific examples, *infra*, the invention provides cDNA encoding various splice forms of murine leptin receptor. In particular, the present invention provides nucleic acids having sequences corresponding or complementary to SEQ ID NO:1, 3, 5, 7, or 9.

30 More particularly, the invention provides an isolated DNA molecule encoding on expression a leptin receptor polypeptide selected from the group consisting of:

- a polypeptide coding sequence of a DNA molecule of SEQ ID NO:1, 3, 5, 7, or 9;
- a DNA molecule complementary to the DNA molecule defined in (a);

a DNA molecule which hybridizes to the DNA molecule of (a) or (b), or a hybridizable fragment thereof;

a DNA molecule which is identifiable with a polymerase chain reaction (PCR) probe selected from group consisting of a probe for clone 7 (forward primer SEQ ID NO:42 and reverse primer SEQ ID NO:43), a probe for clone 11 (forward primer SEQ ID NO:44 and reverse primer SEQ ID NO:45), and both clone 7 and clone 11; and

a DNA molecule that codes on expression for the polypeptide encoded by any of the foregoing DNA molecules.

10

Preferably the DNA molecule is human. In specific Examples, *infra*, the DNA molecule is murine. In specific embodiments, the DNA molecule codes on expression for a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of a leptin receptor selected from the group consisting of OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rc, OB-Rd, and OB-Re, or allelic variants thereof; a

15 leptin receptor selected from the group consisting of:

N-terminal corresponding to OB-Ra through Lys<sup>889</sup> and C-terminal corresponding to a C-terminal selected from the group consisting of OB-Rb, OB-Rc, and OB-Rd after Lys<sup>889</sup>;

20 N-terminal corresponding to OB-Rb or OB-Rc through Lys<sup>889</sup>, and C-terminal corresponding to OB-Ra or OB-Rd after Lys<sup>889</sup>;

N-terminal corresponding to OB-Rd through Lys<sup>889</sup>, and C-terminal corresponding to OB-Ra, OB-Rb, or OB-Rc;

N-terminal corresponding to OB-R from Pro<sup>664</sup> to Lys<sup>889</sup>, and C-terminal corresponding to OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rc, and OB-Rd; and

25 N-terminal corresponding to OB-R from Met<sup>733</sup> to Lys<sup>889</sup>, and C-terminal corresponding to OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rc, and OB-Rd; and

N-terminal selected from the group consisting of OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rd, and OB-R from Pro<sup>664</sup> to His<sup>796</sup>, and OB-Re from His<sup>796</sup>;

30 N-terminal selected from the group consisting of OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rd, and OB-R from Met<sup>733</sup> to His<sup>796</sup>, and OB-Re from His<sup>796</sup>, or allelic variants thereof;

a leptin receptor wherein the N-terminal sequence is selected from the group consisting of  
amino acid residues 1-889;  
amino acid residues 23-889;

amino acid residues 28-889;  
amino acid residues 133-889;  
amino acid residues 733-889;  
amino acid residues 1-796;  
5 amino acid residues 23-796;  
amino acid residues 28-796;  
amino acid residues 133-796; and  
amino acid residues 733-796;

and the C-terminal sequence is selected from the group consisting of

10 SEQ ID NO:11; SEQ ID NO:12; SEQ ID NO:13; SEQ ID NO:14; and SEQ ID NO:15  
(after His796), wherein the numbering is based on the amino acid sequence of the full  
length transcribed murine leptin receptor, including the signal peptide, or allelic variants  
thereof.

15 In a further embodiment, the present invention provides an isolated nucleic acid, in  
particular a DNA molecule, encoding on expression a soluble leptin receptor in which the  
N-terminus or C-terminus, or both, include non-naturally occurring amino acid residues,  
such as heterogeneous signal peptides or signal peptide cleavage site residues. For  
example, in specific embodiments, the present invention provides DNA encoding the  
20 following soluble forms of OB-R:

Asp-Pro-Ile28 → Phe-Tyr-Ile-His796-Gly-Met-Cys-Thr-Val-Leu-  
Phe-Met-Asp805 (SEQ ID NO:15);

Asp-Arg-Trp-Gly-Ser-Tyr420 (SEQ ID NO:77) → Pro641;

Asp-Arg-Trp-Gly-Ser-Ser118 (SEQ ID NO:78) → Pro641;

25 Asp-Arg-Trp-Gly-Ser-Leu123 (SEQ ID NO:79) → Val331.

The present invention further contemplates DNA encoding leptin receptor having the  
various mutations and substitutions discussed above. For example, cysteine residues or  
cystine pairs may be substituted with serine (or threonine, methionine, or alanine) to  
30 delete disulfide bonds. In a specific embodiment, *infra*, the present invention provides  
DNA molecules encoding soluble OB-R in which one or more of Cys 188 and 193, 471  
and 602, 471 and 526, and 602 and 611 are mutated to Ser, thus yielding a protein that  
does not form disulfides.

The invention further contemplates, as a corollary to the coding nucleic acids described above, an oligonucleotide hybridizable under stringent conditions to the nucleic acid molecule, in particular, DNA molecule, encoding leptin receptor. In specific embodiments, exemplified *infra*, the oligonucleotide is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ ID NO:25, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:29, SEQ ID NO:30, SEQ ID NO:31, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, SEQ ID NO:38, SEQ ID NO:39, SEQ ID NO:40, SEQ ID NO:41, SEQ ID NO:42, SEQ ID NO:43, SEQ ID NO:44, SEQ ID NO:45, SEQ ID NO:46, SEQ ID NO:47, SEQ ID NO:48, SEQ ID NO:49, SEQ ID NO:50, SEQ ID NO:51, SEQ ID NO:52, SEQ ID NO:53, and SEQ ID NO:54. The oligonucleotide may be labeled.

In addition to the coding DNA, the present invention provides vectors comprising such DNA. A vector of the invention may be a cloning vector, or it may be an expression vector, which comprises the DNA encoding leptin receptor operatively associated with an expression control sequence. Naturally, the invention extends to an unicellular host transformed or transfected with a DNA molecule, cloning vector, or expression vector of the invention. Such a unicellular host may be selected from the group consisting of bacteria, yeast, mammalian cells, plant cells, and insect cells, in tissue culture. In specific embodiments, the host may be selected from the group consisting of *E. coli*, *Pseudomonas*, *Bacillus*, *Streptomyces*, *Saccharomyces*, *Pichia*, *Candida*, *Hansenula*, *Torulopsis*, CHO, R1.1, B-W, LM, COS 1, COS 7, BSC1, BSC40, BMT10, and Sf9 cells.

The invention further relates to a recombinant method for preparing a leptin receptor polypeptide comprising culturing a host cell comprising an expression vector of the invention under conditions that provide for expression of the leptin receptor polypeptide; and recovering the expressed polypeptide.

The invention further provides an antisense nucleic acid that hybridizes with an mRNA encoding leptin receptor, and a ribozyme which cleaves an mRNA encoding a leptin receptor.

In another embodiment, the invention provides a transgenic vector comprising a DNA molecule encoding leptin receptor, or an expression vector of the invention.

In another aspect, the invention provides an antibody specific for a leptin receptor. The antibody may be a monoclonal or polyclonal antibody. Such antibodies include antibodies generated to antigenic fragments of the leptin receptor, including synthetic polypeptide fragments of about 10 to 30 amino acid residues. In a specific embodiment, the antibody may be labeled with a detectable label. Naturally, the invention extends to an immortal cell line that produces a monoclonal antibody.

10

In a specific embodiment, the invention provides a method for preparing an antibody specific for a leptin receptor, comprising: immunizing a host animal with the leptin receptor or an immunogenic fragment thereof admixed with an adjuvant; and obtaining antibody from the immunized host animal. In another specific embodiment, exemplified *infra*, the method for preparing an antibody specific for a leptin receptor comprises conjugating a peptide having a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:32, SEQ ID NO:33, and SEQ ID NO:34 to a carrier protein; immunizing a host animal with the peptide-carrier protein conjugate of step (a) admixed with an adjuvant; and obtaining antibody from the immunized host animal.

20

In conjunction with the antibodies of the invention, the invention provides a method for measuring the presence of a leptin receptor in a sample, comprising contacting a sample suspected of containing a leptin receptor with an antibody that specifically binds to the leptin receptor under conditions which allow for the formation of reaction complexes comprising the antibody and the leptin receptor; and detecting the formation of reaction complexes comprising the antibody and leptin receptor in the sample, wherein detection of the formation of reaction complexes indicates the presence of leptin receptor in the sample. In a specific embodiment, the antibody is bound to a solid phase support. As a corollary to the method of measuring the presence of leptin receptor in a sample, the invention provides an *in vitro* method for evaluating the level of leptin receptor in a biological sample comprising detecting the formation of reaction complexes in a biological sample as described; and evaluating the amount of reaction complexes formed, which amount of reaction complexes corresponds to the level of leptin receptor in the biological sample. The invention further relates to an *in vitro* method for detecting or diagnosing the

30



presence of a disease associated with elevated or decreased levels of leptin receptor in a subject comprising evaluating the level of leptin receptor in a biological sample from a subject as described; and comparing the level detected in step (a) to a level of leptin receptor present in normal subjects or in the subject at an earlier time, wherein an increase  
5 in the level of leptin receptor as compared to normal levels indicates a disease associated with elevated levels of leptin receptor, and decreased level of leptin receptor as compared to normal levels indicates a disease associated with decreased levels of leptin receptor.

The present invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a soluble  
10 leptin receptor, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Alternatively, a pharmaceutical composition of the invention may comprise a transgenic vector, *e.g.*, a viral vector or naked DNA, for administration to a subject for gene therapy. Preferably, such a vector is targeted to the brain, more preferably the hypothalamus. The invention further provides a method for treating obesity in a subject comprising administering a therapeutically  
15 effective amount of the pharmaceutical composition of the invention. The method of treatment may further comprise administering a treatment for diabetes, high blood pressure, and high cholesterol.

In another embodiment, the invention provides a body appearance improving cosmetic  
20 composition for reducing the body weight of an individual comprising a soluble leptin receptor, and an acceptable carrier. The invention further provides a method for improving the body appearance of an individual comprising administering the cosmetic composition of the invention.

25 Accordingly, it is a principal object of the present invention to provide modulators of body weight as defined herein in purified form, that exhibit certain characteristics and activities associated with control and variation of adiposity and fat content of mammals.

It is a further object of the present invention to provide methods for the detection and  
30 measurement of the modulators of weight control as set forth herein, as a means of the effective diagnosis and monitoring of pathological conditions wherein the variation in level of such modulators is or may be a characterizing feature.

It is a still further object of the present invention to provide a method and associated assay system for the screening of substances, such as drugs, agents and the like, that are potentially effective to either mimic or inhibit the activity of leptin binding to its receptor, e.g., agonists and antagonists of the modulators of the invention in mammals.

5

It is a still further object of the present invention to provide a method for the treatment of mammals to control body weight and fat content in mammals, and/or to treat certain of the pathological conditions of which abnormal depression or elevation of body weight is a characterizing feature.

10

It is a still further object of the present invention to prepare genetic constructs for use in genetic therapeutic protocols and/or pharmaceutical compositions for comparable therapeutic methods, which comprise or are based upon one or more of the modulators, binding partners, or agents that may control their production, or that may mimic or

15 antagonize their activities.

Other objects and advantages will become apparent to those skilled in the art from a review of the ensuing description which proceeds with reference to the following illustrative drawings.

20

### **BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS**

**FIGURE 1.** *Localization of the leptin receptor to the region of the db gene.* The *db* mutation was segregated in two crosses totaling 750 meioses. A genetic map was

25 compiled by genotyping the progeny of these crosses with the markers indicated in the map. Key recombinant animals are noted on the map as numbers above the line. A chromosome walk was initiated with the microdissection clone D4Rck22. The walk spanned 2.7 megabases and was composed of YACs (bold lines), BACs (italics) and P1 bacteriophage (numbers). Genotyping of the recombinant animals with two SSLP

30 markers, D4Rck6 and D4Rck7 from the ends of these genomic clones, localized the *db* gene to the approximately 300 Kb interval between the recombination events in animals 324 and 1028. This interval was spanned by BACs 242 and 43. Southern blots and PCR revealed that the 5' ends of the leptin receptor mapped to BAC 150A and the 3' end to BAC 19, indicating the gene is transcribed toward the telomeres.

**FIGURE 2A-B.** *Several splice variants of the leptin receptor are present.* (A) A schematic drawing of the leptin receptor, with putative motifs for JAK binding and signal transduction, "Box 1" and "Box 2" (shaded areas). "TM" indicates a putative transmembrane domain. A total of 8 cDNA clones were isolated from mouse brain.

- 5 These cDNAs were found to correspond to five different splice variants of the leptin receptor. (B) Six of the clones had partly identical sequences upstream of lysine 889 of the leptin receptor (OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rc and OB-Rd), at which point the predicted proteins diverged. The predicted C-terminal amino acid sequences of these clones is shown (SEQ ID NOS: 11-14, respectively). OB-Ra, b, c, and d all predict a Box 1 motif.
- 10 OB-Rb also predicts a peptide sequence potentially homologous to Box 2 (underlined). Two independent cDNA clones were identical to the leptin receptor upstream of histidine 796, at which point the sequences diverged (OB-Re)(SEQ ID NO:15). The nucleotide sequence predicts a soluble receptor.

- 15 **FIGURE 3A-C.** *The db mutation results in abnormal RNA splicing and conversion of the splice variant OB-Rb to OB-Ra.* (A) RT-PCR products from C57BL/Ks db/db and wild type mice were amplified using a primer pair specific for OB-Rb RNA (F1 and R<sub>3</sub>). Electrophoresis revealed that the amplified fragment from these db mice was larger than from wild type animals. The PCR products of genomic DNA spanning the OB-Rb splice
- 20 acceptor at Pro<sup>890</sup> were of identical size in C57 BL/Ks db/db mice and littermate controls. (B) Primers F2 and R were used to amplify the genomic DNA. The F2 primer was selected after using vectorette PCR and BAC 242 to obtain the sequence of genomic DNA upstream of the splice acceptor at P<sup>890</sup>. (C) Localization of primers for RT-PCR and genomic PCR amplification.

25

- FIGURE 4A-D.** *Hypothalamic RNA of wild type mice.* The hypothalamic RT-PCR products for the C-terminal coding region of (A) OB-Ra, (B) OB-Re, (C) OB-Rd and (D) OB-Re were of normal size in db mice. The DNA sequence across the splice junction was normal in each of these RT-PCR products. This indicates that the splice donor at Lys<sup>889</sup> is
- 30 wild type.

**FIGURE 5 A-C.** *Identification of splice mutations in db mice.* (A) DNA sequencing identified a 106 bp insertion in the mutant OB-Rb RNA at the splice junction between Lys<sup>889</sup> and Pro<sup>890</sup> (SEQ ID NO:16). The sequence of the insertion was identical to the first

106 bp of the C-terminal exon of OB-Ra. The insertion predicts a premature stop codon and changes the amino acid sequence of OB-Rb (SEQ ID NO:17) to OB-Ra. (B, C) The presumed genomic organization of the OB-Ra and OB-Rb 3' ends are shown. DNA sequencing of the OB-Ra exon from the C57 BL/K<sup>9</sup> db/db mice (SEQ ID NO: 18) and  
 5 littermate controls (SEQ ID NO:19) revealed a G to T mutation 106 base pairs after the splice acceptor at R<sup>890</sup>. This mutation results in the appearance of a consensus splice donor site, AGGTAAA, which leads to the insertion of 106 bp of the C-terminal exon of OB-Ra into that of OB-Rb.

10 **FIGURE 6A-F. Tissue distribution of the alternatively spliced leptin receptor.**

RT-PCR was performed from the tissue sources indicated. In each case, one primer from a region of shared nucleotide sequence was used in combination with a primer specific for the alternatively spliced exon; actin mRNA served as a control. (B) Brain, (H) Hypothalamus, (L) Liver, (H) Heart, (K) Kidney, (S) Spleen, (T) Testis, (F) Adipose  
 15 Tissue, (S) Spleen.

**FIGURE 7. The NIH-corpulent rat (*cp/cp*) mutation.** A DNA sequence of *Lepr* from obese NIH fa<sup>cp</sup>/fa<sup>cp</sup> and lean rats is shown. cDNA was synthesized from RNA isolated from the brain of obese *cp/cp* rats and lean littermates. The PCR products were gel  
 20 purified and sequenced with above primers on an automated sequencer. The *cp/cp* rat has a base change of T → A at nucleotide 2289 resulting in a stop codon at Tyr763.

**FIGURE 8. PCR of *Lepr* from wild type and *db<sup>3J</sup>/db<sup>3J</sup>* mice.** Both cDNA and genomic DNA from the extracellular region of *Lepr* were PCR amplified using DNA from 129  
 25 *db<sup>3J</sup>/db<sup>3J</sup>* and wild type mice. In both cases the PCR product was shorter in the mutant mice. All primers are from the Ob-R coding region except for 3JR2, which is intronic so that amplified product from genomic DNA can be resolved on agarose gel.

**FIGURE 9. The PCR product from *db<sup>3J</sup>/db<sup>3J</sup>* mice was sequenced.** A deletion of 17 bp  
 30 was identified in this mutant. The same deletion was identified in both genomic DNA and cDNA.

**FIGURE 10. Schematic of leptin receptor mutations.** The predicted protein of each of the *Lepr* alleles is shown. Numbers at the end of each receptor represent the amino acid

residue at the carboxy terminus. The short straight line at the end of the db<sup>31</sup>/db<sup>31</sup> diagram denote the 11 additional residues following amino acid 625 that are caused by frameshift.

**FIGURE 11.** *PCR primers and strategies for amplification of OB-Re and OB-Re mutants.*

5 The arrows represent PCR primers (Table 2, *infra*), which are labelled with numbers; all 1° PCR reactions were performed with Ob-Re cDNA template; all 2° PCR reactions were performed using mixtures of equal amounts from the corresponding 1° PCR products as a template.

10 **FIGURE 12.** *Schematic of leptin-binding experiment.* The schematic shows competitive inhibition of recombinant Ob-Re binding to leptin-SEPHAROSE with a free leptin.

### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

15 The present invention relates to the elucidation and discovery of a protein, termed herein OB receptor (OB-R) or leptin receptor, nucleic acids encoding the protein, including the *OB-R* gene (also termed herein *DB* -- it should be noted that where all capitals are used it refers to the natural protein or gene; all lower case refers to a mutant protein or gene; italics indicates a gene or nucleic acid molecule; and normal type indicates a protein or polypeptide), including degenerate variations thereof, *e.g.*, that incorporate optimal codons for expression in a particular expression system, which protein demonstrates the ability to participate in the control of mammalian body weight. In particular, the protein demonstrates the ability to bind leptin. In a specific embodiment, the protein mediates signal transduction upon binding to leptin.

25

The OB receptor of the invention may contain three important structural domains: an extracellular (or extracytoplasmic) domain, a transmembrane domain, and a cytoplasmic domain. The extracellular domain is postulated to bind leptin, leptin-protein complexes (such as leptin bound to a soluble leptin receptor), and may possibly bind other proteins or ligands. Indeed, as shown herein, the extracytoplasmic domain binds leptin with very high affinity, and includes two leptin-binding sites. In a specific embodiment, a receptor of the invention comprises only an extracellular domain, *i.e.*, it is a soluble receptor. The transmembrane domain comprises a stretch of highly non-polar amino acid residues that localize to the hydrophobic region of the cell membrane. In this respect, the term

transmembrane domain has its ordinary meaning in molecular and cellular biology.

Finally, the cytoplasmic domain of an OB receptor of the invention may contain none, one, or two JAK-binding consensus sequences, termed "Box 1" and "Box 2". A receptor having "Box 1" and "Box 2" is believed competent for signal transduction via the JAK-

5 Stat pathway upon bind ligand, *e.g.*, leptin.

Furthermore, the protein has been identified as having numerous splice-forms. In one aspect, the splice variations lead to divergence of the C-terminal sequences. Thus, the protein can be found in a secreted form postulated to agonize leptin activity; it can be

10 found as an integral membrane receptor that may facilitate leptin transfer across the blood-brain barrier, but that lacks domains involved in signal transduction; and it can be found as a integral membrane receptor containing domains involved in signal transduction. In another aspect, splice variations lead to divergence of the N-terminal polypeptide sequence.

15

The nucleic acids in object represent the coding sequences corresponding to the animal, specifically murine and human OB-R polypeptide, which, by mediating (or failing to mediate) signal transduction on binding leptin, is postulated to play a critical role in the regulation of body weight and adiposity. Data presented herein indicate that one splice

20 variant of the polypeptide product of a nucleic acid of the invention may be secreted by the cells that express it, or it may be expressed as an integral membrane protein. In either event, the polypeptide functions as a leptin receptor by binding to leptin. Additional experimental data suggest that the naturally occurring splice-form of the OB-R polypeptide is very effective in treating obesity in mice carrying a mutation of the *ob* gene.

25

In addition, the Examples herein demonstrate that mRNA encoding the OB-R polypeptide, alternatively termed herein "leptin receptor," is expressed in hypothalamus, testes, and adipocytes. Data also demonstrate expression of the protein in the choroid plexus.

30 In a further aspect, the OB-R polypeptide from one species is closely related (homologous) to the OB-R in another species. In particular, the human OB-R polypeptide is highly homologous to murine OB-R polypeptide. This observation is consistent with the data showing that human leptin is active in mice: for the hormone to be active interspecies, one

would expect a high degree of similarity or homology between the receptors from different species as well.

In its primary aspect, the present invention is directed to the identification of materials that  
5 function as modulators of mammalian body weight. In particular, the invention concerns the isolation, purification, and sequencing of certain nucleic acids that correspond to the *OB-R* gene (alternatively referred to herein and in the literature as *DB*) or its coding region in both mice and humans, as well as the corresponding polypeptides expressed by these nucleic acids. The invention thus comprises the discovery of nucleic acids having  
10 the nucleotide sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOS:1, 3, 5, 7, and 9 and to degenerate variants, alleles and fragments thereof, all possessing the activity of modulating body weight and adiposity. The correspondence of the present nucleic acids to the *OB-R* gene portends their significant impact on conditions such as obesity as well as other maladies and dysfunctions where abnormalities in body weight are a contributory factor. The  
15 invention extends to the proteins expressed by the nucleic acids of the invention, and particularly to those proteins set forth in SEQ ID NOS:2, 4, 6, 8, and 10, as well as to conserved variants and active fragments.

Of particular interest according to the invention are different splice variants of *OB-R*, *e.g.*,  
20 as represented by *OB-Ra*, *OB-Rb*, *OB-Rc*, *OB-Rd*, and *OB-Re*. The present invention anticipates other *OB-R* splice variants as well.

Thus, in specific embodiments, the term *OB-R* refers to splice variants as follows (amino acid numbering correspond to the numbering applied to murine *OB-R* [Tartaglia *et al.*,  
25 *Cell*, 83:1263 (1995)], which has been adopted herein):

N-terminal corresponding to *OB-Ra* through Lys<sup>889</sup> and C-terminal corresponding to a C-terminal selected from the group consisting of *OB-Rb*, *OB-Rc*, and *OB-Rd* after Lys<sup>889</sup>;

30 N-terminal corresponding to *OB-Rb* or *OB-Rc* through Lys<sup>889</sup>, and C-terminal corresponding to *OB-Ra* or *OB-Rd* after Lys<sup>889</sup>;

N-terminal corresponding to *OB-Rd* through Lys<sup>889</sup>, and C-terminal corresponding to *OB-Ra*, *OB-Rb*, or *OB-Rc*;

N-terminal corresponding to OB-R from Pro<sup>664</sup> to Lys<sup>889</sup>, and C-terminal corresponding to OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rc, and OB-Rd;

N-terminal corresponding to OB-R from Met<sup>733</sup> to Lys<sup>889</sup>, and C-terminal corresponding to OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rc, and OB-Rd;

5 N-terminal selected from the group consisting of OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rd, and OB-R from Pro<sup>664</sup>, to His<sup>796</sup>, and OB-Re from His<sup>796</sup>; and

N-terminal corresponding to OB-R from Met<sup>733</sup> to His<sup>796</sup>, and OB-Re from His<sup>796</sup>.

Various forms of the OB-R, which may act as agonists (*e.g.*, the naturally occurring  
10 secreted form of the OB-R) or antagonists (*e.g.*, a truncated form of OB-R that only binds leptin), may be prepared in pharmaceutical compositions, with a suitable carrier and at a strength effective for administration by various means to a patient experiencing abnormal fluctuations in body weight or adiposity, either alone or as part of an adverse medical condition such as cancer or AIDS, for the treatment thereof. A variety of administrative  
15 techniques may be utilized, among them oral administration, nasal and other forms of transmucosal administration, parenteral techniques such as subcutaneous, intravenous and intraperitoneal injections, catheterizations and the like. Appropriate quantities of the soluble OB-R molecules may vary and in particular should be based upon the recommendations and prescription of a qualified physician or veterinarian.

20

In accordance with the above, an assay system for screening potential drugs effective to mimic or antagonize the activity of leptin may be prepared. The prospective drug may be contacted with a soluble form of the OB-R, or alternatively may be used with cells that express a receptor form of OB-R, to determine whether it binds to, or activates (or  
25 antagonizes) OB-R. For example, in an expression assay system, the culture may be examined to observe any changes in the activity of the cells, due either to the addition of the prospective drug alone, or due to the effect of added quantities of the known weight modulator leptin.

30 As stated earlier, the molecular cloning of the *OB-R* gene described herein has led to the identification of a class of materials that function on the molecular level to modulate mammalian body weight. The discovery of the modulators of the invention has important implications for the diagnosis and treatment of nutritional disorders including, but not limited to, obesity, weight loss associated with cancer and the treatment of diseases



associated with obesity such as hypertension, heart disease, and Type II diabetes. In addition, there are potential agricultural uses for the gene product in cases where one might wish to modulate the body weight of animals. The discussion that follows with specific reference to the *OB-R* gene bears general applicability to the class of modulators  
5 that comprise a part of the present invention, and is therefore to be accorded such latitude and scope of interpretation.

In a particular embodiment, the functional activity of the *OB-R* polypeptide can be evaluated transgenically. The *OB-R* gene can be used in complementation studies  
10 employing transgenic mice. Transgenic vectors, including viral vectors, or cosmid clones (or phage clones) corresponding to the wild type locus of candidate gene, can be constructed using the isolated *OB-R* gene. Cosmids may be introduced into transgenic mice using published procedures [Jaenisch, *Science*, 240:1468-1474 (1988)]. The constructs are introduced into fertilized eggs derived from an intercross between F1  
15 progeny of a C57BL/6J *db/db* X DBA intercross. Genotype at the *db* loci in cosmid transgenic animals can be determined by typing animals with tightly linked RFLPs or microsatellites which flank the mutation and which are polymorphic between the progenitor strains. Complementation will be demonstrated when a particular construct renders a genetically obese F2 animal (as scored by RFLP analysis) lean and nondiabetic.  
20 Under these circumstances, final proof of complementation will require that the *db/db* animal carrying the transgene be mated to the *db/db* ovarian transplants. In this cross, all N2 animals which do not carry the transgene will be obese and insulin resistant/diabetic, while those that do carry the transgene will be lean and have normal glucose and insulin concentrations in plasma. In a genetic sense, the transgene acts as a suppressor mutation.  
25

Alternatively, *OB-R* genes can be tested by examining their phenotypic effects when expressed in antisense orientation in wild-type animals. In this approach, expression of the wild-type allele is suppressed, which leads to a mutant phenotype. RNA:RNA duplex formation (antisense-sense) prevents normal handling of mRNA, resulting in partial or  
30 complete elimination of wild-type gene effect. This technique has been used to inhibit TK synthesis in tissue culture and to produce phenotypes of the *Kruppel* mutation in *Drosophila*, and the *Shiverer* mutation in mice [Izant *et al.*, *Cell*, 36:1007-1015 (1984); Green *et al.*, *Annu. Rev. Biochem.*, 55:569-597 (1986); Katsuki *et al.*, *Science*, 241:593-595 (1988)]. An important advantage of this approach is that only a small

portion of the gene need be expressed for effective inhibition of expression of the entire cognate mRNA. The antisense transgene will be placed under control of its own promoter or another promoter expressed in the correct cell type, and placed upstream of the SV40 polyA site. This transgene can be used to make transgenic mice. Transgenic mice can  
5 also be mated ovarian transplants to test whether *ob* heterozygotes are more sensitive to the effects of the antisense construct.

In the long term, the *OB-R* gene product (the OB-R polypeptide or protein) is useful for identifying small molecule agonists and antagonists that affect its activity.

10

Various terms used throughout this specification shall have the definitions set out herein, for example, below.

The term "body weight modulator", "modulator", "modulators", and any variants not  
15 specifically listed, may be used herein interchangeably, and as used throughout the present application and claims refers in one instance to both nucleotides and to proteinaceous material, the latter including both single or multiple proteins. More specifically, the aforementioned terms extend to the nucleotides and to the DNA having the sequences described herein and presented in SEQ ID NOS:1, 3, 5, 7, and 9. Likewise, the proteins  
20 having the amino acid sequence data described herein and presented in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 are likewise contemplated, as are the profile of activities set forth with respect to all materials both herein and in the claims.

Specific binding to leptin means that leptin is a ligand for OB-R, as that term is used to  
25 describe ligand-receptor binding. Generally, such binding will have an affinity represented by an association constant of greater than  $1 \times 10^7 \text{M}^{-1}$ , preferably greater than  $1 \times 10^8 \text{M}^{-1}$ , and more preferably greater than  $1 \times 10^9 \text{M}^{-1}$ . However, the exact association constant may vary.

30 Homology with gp130 refers to conservation of residues, particularly cysteine residues, motifs, and other important residues. The term "gp130" is used herein to refer generally to the class I cytokine receptor family, particularly interleukin-6 (IL-6) receptor, granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) receptor, ciliary neurotrophic factor (CNTF) receptor, and leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF) receptor.

Additionally, nucleotides displaying substantially equivalent or altered activity are likewise contemplated, including substantially similar analogs and allelic variations. Likewise, proteins displaying substantially equivalent or altered activity, including proteins modified deliberately, as for example, by site-directed mutagenesis, or accidentally through  
5 mutations in hosts that produce the modulators are likewise contemplated.

The term "allelic variants" refers to the corresponding gene in different individuals that may have point mutations. For example, the various *ob* mutation represent allelic variants of *OB-R*.

10

The term "homologues" or "homologs", in all of its grammatical forms, specifically includes the corresponding gene or protein from another species. In a specific embodiment, a homolog of murine OB-R is human OB-R. The term can also include genes or proteins mutated or altered, *e.g.*, by substitution of variant amino acid residues  
15 from one species in the polypeptide of another, so as to correspond to an analogous gene or protein as if from another species. As is well known in the art, homologous genes can readily be identified by sequence similarity, hybridization with probes specific for the gene in another species, detection by PCR analysis using primers for a different species, or mapping to a syntenic location of the chromosome, to mention but a few such methods.  
20 Protein homology can be detected by antibody cross reactivity, similar protease digestion profile, comparable molecular weight and isoelectric points, and similar secondary or tertiary structure, to mention some of the well known tests for homologous proteins.

The term "substantially similar" as used herein with respect to nucleic acid or amino acid  
25 sequences means at least 50% sequence similarity, preferably at least 60% sequence similarity, more preferably at least 70% sequence similarity, even more preferably at least 80% sequence similarity, and most preferably at least 90% sequence similarity.

The term "gene" as used herein refers to a nucleic acid, such as DNA, which codes on  
30 expression for a protein. Unless stated otherwise, gene may include mRNA, cDNA, or genomic DNA.

A composition comprising "A" (where "A" is a single protein, DNA molecule, vector, recombinant host cell, etc.) is substantially free of "B" (where "B" comprises one or more

contaminating proteins, DNA molecules, vectors, etc., but excluding racemic forms of A) when at least about 75% by weight of the proteins, DNA, vectors (depending on the category of species to which A and B belong) in the composition is "A". Preferably, "A" comprises at least about 90% by weight of the A+B species in the composition, most preferably at least about 99% by weight. It is also preferred that a composition, which is substantially free of contamination, contain only a single molecular weight species having the activity or characteristic of the species of interest.

A "BAC" is a bacterial artificial chromosome; "STS" refers to sequence tagged site; a "YAC" is a yeast artificial chromosome. Other terms have the standard meanings ordinarily intended in the art.

### The OB-R Polypeptides

The terms "protein," which refers to the naturally occurring polypeptide, and "polypeptide" are used herein interchangeably with respect to the *OB-R* gene product and variants thereof. More particularly, OB-R refers to any of the splice forms of the *OB-R* (*DB*) gene product, such as but not limited to the product with two JAK binding boxes in the cytoplasmic domain; the product with only one JAK binding box in the cytoplasmic domain; the product with no boxes; and the secreted (soluble) product. The term OB-R also refers to various splice-forms with divergent N-terminal amino acid sequences.

The term OB-R specifically encompasses different splice forms of the polypeptide, including but not limited to the follows:

25

<u>Splice Form</u>	<u>Characteristics</u>	<u>Specific Embodiment</u>
OB-Ra	Transmembrane protein with a "Box 1" but no "Box 2"; expected to bind leptin but does not directly mediate signal transduction via JAKs. Comprised of an extracellular domain, and a truncated cytoplasmic domain. N-terminus diverges from published OB-R sequence upstream of Cys <sup>88</sup> .	SEQ ID NO:2

30

35

5	OB-Rb	Transmembrane protein expected to mediate leptin signalling in hypothalamus and other cells. contains a larger cytoplasmic domain containing both a "Box 1 and "Box 2" sites. N-terminal portion appears to be truncated, diverging from the published OB-R sequence upstream of Pro <sup>664</sup> .	SEQ ID NO:4
10	OB-Rc	Corresponds to OB-Rb with a tripeptide residue C-terminal to Lys <sup>889</sup> rather than the longer sequence; no "Box 2" site.	SEQ ID NO:6
15	OB-Rd	Corresponds to published OB-R with a different eleven amino acid sequence C-terminal to Lys <sup>889</sup> .	SEQ ID NO:8
20	OB-Re	Soluble/secreted receptor with a leptin-binding domain. Lacks a transmembrane or cytoplasmic domain, but comprises a large extracellular domain. Corresponds to published OB-R to His <sup>796</sup> , where it diverges.	SEQ ID NO:10
25			

The term OB-R specifically contemplates splice variants that incorporate different elements from the above-noted variants, *e.g.*, as described above.

More particularly, the present invention is directed to OB-R with the N-terminal signal sequence cleaved. In one embodiment, amino acid residues 1-22 are cleaved. In another embodiment, amino acid residues 1-27 are cleaved.

35

As noted above, in specific embodiments polypeptides of the invention include those having the amino acid sequences set forth herein *e.g.*, SEQ ID NOS:2, 4, 6, 8, and 10. The term further includes polypeptides modified with conservative amino acid substitutions, as well as biologically active fragments, analogs, and derivatives thereof. In yet another embodiment, the term includes polypeptides in which one or more cysteine residues or cystine pairs are replaced with serine, or a similar polar or neutral amino acid residue such as, but not necessarily limited to, threonine, methionine, or alanine.

40

The term "biologically active," is used herein to refer to a specific effect of the polypeptide, including but not limited to specific binding, *e.g.*, to leptin, an anti-OB-R antibody, or other recognition molecule; activation of signal transduction pathways on a molecular level; and/or induction (or inhibition by antagonists) of physiological effects mediated by the native leptin *in vivo*. OB-R polypeptides, including fragments, analogs, and derivatives, can be prepared synthetically, *e.g.*, using the well known techniques of solid phase or solution phase peptide synthesis. Preferably, solid phase synthetic techniques are employed. Alternatively, OB-R polypeptides of the invention can be prepared using well known genetic engineering techniques, as described *infra*. In yet another embodiment, the soluble form of the OB-R polypeptide can be purified, *e.g.*, by immunoaffinity purification, from a biological fluid, such as but not limited to plasma, serum, or urine, preferably human plasma, serum, or urine, and more preferably from a subject who overexpresses the polypeptide.

15 The structure of the OB-R polypeptide, preferably human OB-R polypeptide, can be analyzed by various methods known in the art. The protein sequence can be characterized by a hydrophilicity analysis [*e.g.*, Hopp *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 78:3824 (1981)]. A hydrophilicity profile can be used to identify the hydrophobic and hydrophilic regions of the OB-R polypeptide, which may indicate regions buried in the interior of the folded polypeptide, the transmembrane domain, and regions accessible on the exterior of the polypeptide. In addition, secondary structural analysis [*e.g.*, Chou *et al.*, *Biochem.*, 13:222 (1974)] can also be done, to identify regions of OB-R polypeptide that assume specific secondary structures. Manipulation of the predicted or determined structure, including secondary structure prediction, can be accomplished using computer software programs available in the art.

By providing an abundant source of recombinant OB-R polypeptide, the present invention enables quantitative structural determination of the polypeptide. In particular, enough material is provided for nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR), infrared (IR), Raman, and ultraviolet (UV), especially circular dichroism (CD), spectroscopic analysis. In particular NMR provides very powerful structural analysis of molecules in solution, which more closely approximates their native environment [Marion *et al.*, *Biochim. Biophys. Res. Comm.*, 113:967-974 (1983); Bar *et al.*, *J. Magn. Reson.*, 65:355-360 (1985); Kimura *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 77:1681-1685 (1980)]. Other methods of structural

analysis can also be employed. These include but are not limited to X-ray crystallography [Engstrom, *Biochem. Exp. Biol.*, 11:7-13 (1974)]. In a preferred aspect, either soluble form or a membrane-binding form of OB-R is co-crystallized with leptin to provide structural information about both molecules. In a more preferred embodiment, OB-R or  
5 soluble OB-R lacking one or more cystine crosslinks is used to form crystals or co-crystals with leptin.

In yet a further embodiment, an analog of OB-R polypeptide can be tested to determine whether it cross-reacts with an antibody specific for native OB-R polypeptide, or specific  
10 fragments thereof. The degree of cross-reactivity provides information about structural homology or similarity of proteins, or about the accessibility of regions corresponding to portions of the polypeptide that were used to generate fragment-specific antibodies.

#### *Fragments of the OB-R Polypeptide*

15 In a particular embodiment, the present invention contemplates that naturally occurring fragments, or truncated forms, of the OB-R polypeptide may be important. As noted above, a large number of splice forms of OB-R have been found. Thus, the present invention encompasses a naturally occurring soluble form of the OB-R, as well as integral membrane forms that have 0, 1, or 2 JAK box consensus sites. In addition to the  
20 naturally occurring splice isoforms of the polypeptide, the present invention further envisions recombinantly modified isoforms, *e.g.*, by deletion of one or more of the cytoplasmic domain; the cytoplasmic consensus domain from the transmembrane domain to lysine-889; the box 1 or box two, or both regions; the cytoplasmic domain C-terminal of lysine-889; the transmembrane domain; the ligand binding domain; the extracytoplasmic  
25 domain; or portions thereof.

The present invention specifically contemplates soluble truncated forms of OB-R lacking a transmembrane domain and a cytoplasmic domain. In a specific embodiment, the OB-R fragment is OB-Re. In a still further embodiments, an OB-R fragment of the invention  
30 corresponds to the N-terminal portion of OB-Re that binds leptin, *e.g.*, OB-R from about Leu123 to about Val331; the C-terminal portion of OB-Re that binds leptin, *e.g.*, OB-R from about Tyr420 to about Pro641; the a protein having the N and C-terminal portion of OB-Re that binds leptin with very high affinity, *e.g.*, OB-R from about Ser118 or Leu123 to about Pro641.

*OB-R Polypeptide Chimeras*

One or more of the splice-forms of the cytoplasmic domain can be used in a chimeric construct with another ligand-binding domain to artificially signal leptin binding [*e.g.*, Capon *et al.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,359,046, issued October 25, 1994; Sanchez *et al.*, *J. Exp. Med.*, **178**:1049 (1993); Burkhardt *et al.*, *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, **14**:1095; International Patent Publications WO 96/23814, WO 96/23881, and WO 96/24671; Kotenko *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* **271**:17174 (1996)]. In another embodiment, the extracytoplasmic (leptin-binding) domain can be joined to a different cytoplasmic signal transduction domain, or alternatively to a glycosyl-phosphatidylinositol linker domain to provide for activation of cells via gp130.

*Analogs of the OB-R Polypeptide*

The present invention specifically contemplates preparation of analogs of the OB-R polypeptide, which are characterized by being capable of a biological activity of OB-R polypeptide, *e.g.*, of binding to leptin or to an anti-OB-R antibody. In one embodiment, the analog agonizes OB-R activity. Preferably, an OB-R agonist is more effective than the native protein. For example, an OB-R agonist analog may bind to leptin with higher affinity, thus amplifying the signal. Such an analog may be particularly desirable for gene therapy, where increased signal transduction efficiency can compensate for any deficiency in the level of receptor expression. In another embodiment, the analog antagonizes OB-R activity. For example, an OB-R analog that binds to leptin, and inhibits leptin binding to signal-transduction competent OB-R, can competitively inhibit binding of native OB to the receptor, thus decreasing leptin activity *in vivo*. Such an OB-R antagonist analog is preferably a soluble form of the OB-R.

25

In one embodiment, an analog of OB-R polypeptide is the OB-R polypeptide modified by substitution of amino acids at positions on the polypeptide that are not essential for structure or function. For example, since it is expected that human OB-R polypeptide is biologically active in mouse, substitution of divergent amino acid residues in the human sequence as compared to the murine amino acid sequence will likely yield useful analogs of OB-R polypeptide. For example, the following residues in the human OB-R [numbering for human OB-R amino acids employs the numbering convention adopted in Tartaglia *et al.*, *Cell*, **83**:1263 (1995)] could be substituted with a divergent murine residue found at that position, or with a non-conservative amino acid substitution, such as

30



one or more of: Phe for Ser<sup>36</sup>; Asp for Tyr<sup>44</sup>; Ser for Leu<sup>49</sup>; Pro for Ser<sup>54</sup>; Leu for Ser<sup>60</sup>; Ala for His<sup>63</sup>; Ala for Thr<sup>66</sup>; Ala for Pro<sup>70</sup>; Ile for Thr<sup>77</sup>; Tyr for His<sup>78</sup>; Pro for Ser<sup>80</sup>; Gly for Arg<sup>92</sup>; Gly for Asp<sup>96</sup>; Thr for Ala<sup>103</sup> or Ile<sup>106</sup>; Ser for Leu<sup>118</sup>; Gly for Asp<sup>124</sup>; Thr for Lys<sup>138</sup>; Pro for Ser<sup>146</sup>; Asp for Val<sup>164</sup>; Leu for Gln<sup>177</sup>; Asp for Gly<sup>179</sup>; Gly for Glu<sup>192</sup>;  
 5 deletion for Cys<sup>193</sup>; His for Leu<sup>197</sup>; Ser for Ile<sup>221</sup>; Leu for Asn<sup>233</sup>; Leu for Ser<sup>273</sup>; deletion for Thr<sup>278</sup>; Ala for Asp<sup>285</sup>; Glu for Lys<sup>286</sup>; Ser for Gly<sup>310</sup>; Arg for Met<sup>370</sup>; Ile for Ser<sup>379</sup>; Ser for Phe<sup>394</sup>; Ala for Glu<sup>417</sup>; Gly for Glu<sup>459</sup>; Ser for Ile<sup>476</sup>; Thr for Ile<sup>482</sup>; Thr for Ile<sup>551</sup>; His for Tyr<sup>586</sup>; Lys for Ile<sup>648</sup>; Ala for Ser<sup>666</sup>; His for Cys<sup>687</sup>; Thr for Ile<sup>759</sup>; Ile for Asn<sup>776</sup>; Asp for Gly<sup>781</sup>; Gly for Glu<sup>782</sup>; Gly for Ser<sup>827</sup>; Ala for Asp<sup>832</sup>; Arg for Pro<sup>892</sup>; Thr for Glu<sup>893</sup>;  
 10 Asp for Thr<sup>894</sup>; or Leu for Glu<sup>896</sup>.

Also contemplated by the present invention are analogs comprising conservative amino acid substitutions. For example, one or more amino acid residues within the sequence can be substituted by another amino acid of a similar polarity, which acts as a functional  
 15 equivalent, resulting in a silent alteration. Substitutes for an amino acid within the sequence may be selected from other members of the class to which the amino acid belongs. For example, the nonpolar (hydrophobic) amino acids include alanine, leucine, isoleucine, valine, proline, phenylalanine, tryptophan and methionine. The polar neutral amino acids include glycine, serine, threonine, cysteine, tyrosine, asparagine, and  
 20 glutamine. The positively charged (basic) amino acids include arginine, lysine and histidine. The negatively charged (acidic) amino acids include aspartic acid and glutamic acid. In some instances, one polar amino acid may be substituted with another to preserve local hydrophilicity; more likely, a substitution that conserves charge, or at least does not introduce the opposite charge, is required. Such alterations will not be expected to affect  
 25 apparent molecular weight as determined by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, or isoelectric point.

In still another embodiment, amino acid residues can be substituted with residues to form analogs of OB-R polypeptide that demonstrate enhanced propensity for forming, or which  
 30 form more stable, secondary structures. For example,  $\alpha$ -helix structure would be preferred if Glu, Ala, Leu, His, Trp are introduced as substitutes for amino acid residues found in the native OB polypeptide. Preferably, conservative amino acid substitutions are employed, *e.g.*, substituting aspartic acid with glutamic acid(s) (Glu); substituting isoleucine(s) with leucine; substituting glycine or valine, or any divergent amino acid (*i.e.*,

an amino acid that is not conserved between OB-R from different species), with alanine (*e.g.*, serine at position 273 of the human OB-R polypeptide with alanine); substituting arginine or lysine with histidine; and substituting tyrosine and/or phenylalanine with tryptophan. Increasing the degree, or more importantly, the stability of  $\alpha$ -helix structure may yield an OB-R analog with greater activity, increased binding affinity, or longer half-life. Also contemplated are truncated OB-R polypeptide analogs that incorporate structure-forming, *e.g.*, helix-forming, amino acid residues to compensate for the greater propensity of polypeptide fragments to lack stable structure.

10 In another embodiment, an analog of the OB-R polypeptide, preferably the human OB-R polypeptide, is a truncated form of the polypeptide. For example, it has already been demonstrated that the transmembrane domain is not essential, since a naturally occurring isoform of the polypeptide is encoded by cDNA that expresses a soluble protein. Similarly, it may be possible to delete some or all of the divergent amino acid residues in human OB-R (as compared to the murine OB-R). In addition, the invention contemplates providing an OB-R analog having the minimum amino acid sequence necessary for a biological activity. This can be readily determined, *e.g.*, by testing the activity of fragments of OB-R for the ability to bind to OB-R-specific antibodies, inhibit the activity of the native leptin (by competitive binding), or agonize the activity of native leptin.

20

The present invention specifically contemplates providing a soluble splice-form of the OB-R that is believed to agonize leptin activity. In particular, it is believed that OB-Rd (as referred to herein) binds leptin, and facilitates leptin binding to OB-Rb (which is believed to be competent for signal transduction). Thus, in this embodiment, OB-R appears to behave analogously to other receptor systems [Kishimoto *et al.*, *Cell*, 76:253 (1994); Davis *et al.*, *Science*, 260:1805 (1993); Davis *et al.*, *Science*, 259:1736 (1993)].

It will be appreciated by one of ordinary skill in the art that the foregoing fragment sizes are approximate, and that additional amino acids *e.g.* from one to about five, can be included or deleted from each or both ends, or from the interior of the polypeptide or fragments thereof, of the recited truncated analogs.

30 Analogs, such as fragments, may be produced, for example, by digestion of the OB-R, *e.g.*, with trypsin, chymotrypsin, pepsin, papain, thrombolytic proteases, carboxypeptidase

A, proteinase-K, etc. Other analogs, such as muteins, can be produced by standard site-directed mutagenesis of weight modulator peptide coding sequences.

### *Screening for Leptin Analogs*

5 Various screening techniques are known in the art for screening for analogs of polypeptides. Various libraries of chemicals are available. Accordingly, the present invention contemplates screening such libraries, *e.g.*, libraries of synthetic compounds generated over years of research, libraries of natural compounds, and combinatorial libraries, as described in greater detail, *infra*, for analogs of leptin. The invention  
10 contemplates screening such libraries for compounds that bind to OB-R, either in soluble or transmembrane forms. Preferably, such molecules agonize or antagonize signal transduction by OB-R. Thus, the present invention contemplates screens for small molecule ligands or ligand analogs and mimics, as well as screens for natural ligands that bind to and agonize or antagonize activate OB receptor *in vivo*.

15 Knowledge of the primary sequence of the receptor, and the similarity of that sequence with proteins of known function, can provide an initial clue as to the agonists or antagonists of the protein. Identification and screening of antagonists is further facilitated by determining structural features of the protein, *e.g.*, using X-ray crystallography,  
20 neutron diffraction, nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry, and other techniques for structure determination. These techniques provide for the rational design or identification of agonists and antagonists.

Another approach uses recombinant bacteriophage to produce large libraries. Using the  
25 "phage method" [Scott *et al.*, *Science*, **249**:386-390 (1990); Cwirla *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, **87**:6378-6382 (1990); Devlin *et al.*, *Science*, **249**:404-406 (1990)], very large libraries can be constructed ( $10^6$ - $10^8$  chemical entities). A second approach uses primarily chemical methods, of which the Geysen method [Geysen *et al.*, *Molecular Immunology*, **23**:709-715 (1986); Geysen *et al.*, *J. Immunologic Method*, **102**:259-274  
30 (1987)] and the recent method of Fodor *et al.*, *Science*, **251**:767-773 (1991) are examples. Other references [Furka *et al.* 14th International Congress of Biochemistry, Volume 5, Abstract FR:013 (1988); Furka, *Int. J. Peptide Protein Res.*, **37**:487-493 (1991); Houghton (U.S. Patent No. 4,631,211, issued December 1986); and Rutter *et al.* (U.S.

Patent No. 5,010,175, issued April 23, 1991)] describe methods to produce a mixture of peptides that can be tested as agonists or antagonists.

In another aspect, synthetic libraries [Needels *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*,  
5 90:10700-10704 (1993); Lam *et al.*, International Patent Publication No. WO 92/00252;  
Kocis *et al.*, International Patent Publication No. WO 94/28028], and the like can be used  
to screen for OB receptor ligands according to the present invention.

In particular, assays for binding of soluble ligand to cells that express recombinant forms  
10 of the OB receptor ligand binding domain can be performed. The soluble ligands can be  
provided readily as recombinant or synthetic leptin polypeptide.

The screening can be performed with recombinant cells that express the OB receptor, or  
alternatively, using purified receptor protein, *e.g.*, produced recombinantly, as described  
15 above. For example, the ability of labeled, soluble, or solubilized OB receptor, that  
includes the ligand-binding portion of the molecule, to bind ligand can be used to screen  
libraries, as described in the foregoing references.

#### *Derivatives of OB Polypeptides*

20 Generally, a soluble form of the present polypeptide may be derivatized by the attachment  
of one or more chemical moieties to the polypeptide moiety. The chemically modified  
derivatives may be further formulated for intraarterial, intraperitoneal, intramuscular,  
subcutaneous, intravenous, oral, nasal, rectal, buccal, sublingual, pulmonary, topical,  
transdermal, or other routes of administration. Chemical modification of biologically  
25 active proteins has been found to provide additional advantages under certain  
circumstances, such as increasing the stability and circulation time of the therapeutic  
protein and decreasing immunogenicity [see U.S. Patent No. 4,179,337, Davis *et al.*,  
issued December 18, 1979; for a review, see Abuchowski *et al.*, "Soluble  
Polymer-Enzyme Adducts", in *Enzymes as Drugs*, pp. 367-383, Holcenberg and Roberts,  
30 eds., Wiley-Interscience, New York, NY, (1981)]. A review article describing protein  
modification and fusion proteins is Francis, *Focus on Growth Factors*, 3:4-10 (1992).

### *Chemical Moieties For Derivatization*

The chemical moieties suitable for derivatization may be selected from among various polymers, in particular water soluble polymers. The polymer selected is preferably water soluble so that the protein to which it is attached does not precipitate in an aqueous environment, such as a physiological environment. However, apolar polymers can also be used where a particular application benefits from their use, *e.g.*, in a controlled release matrix in which accessibility of water is restricted. Preferably, for therapeutic use of the end-product preparation, the polymer will be pharmaceutically acceptable. One skilled in the art will be able to select the desired polymer based on such considerations as whether the polymer/protein conjugate will be used therapeutically, and if so, the desired dosage, circulation time, resistance to proteolysis, and other considerations. For the present proteins and peptides, these may be ascertained using the assays provided herein.

### *Polymer Molecules*

The water soluble polymer may be selected from the group consisting of, for example, polyethylene glycol, copolymers of ethylene glycol/propylene glycol, carboxymethylcellulose, dextran, polyvinyl alcohol, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, poly-1, 3-dioxolane, poly-1,3,6-trioxane, ethylene/maleic anhydride copolymer, polyaminoacids (either homopolymers or random copolymers), and dextran or poly(n-vinyl pyrrolidone)polyethylene glycol, propylene glycol homopolymers, polypropylene oxide/ethylene oxide co-polymers, polyoxyethylated polyols and polyvinyl alcohol. Polyethylene glycol propionaldehyde may provide advantages in manufacturing due to its stability in water.

The polymer may be of any molecular weight, and may be branched or unbranched. For polyethylene glycol, the preferred molecular weight is between about 2kDa and about 100kDa (the term "about" indicating that in preparations of polyethylene glycol, some molecules will weigh more, some less, than the stated molecular weight) for ease in handling and manufacturing. Other sizes may be used, depending on the desired therapeutic profile (*e.g.*, the duration of sustained release desired, the effects, if any on biological activity, the ease in handling, the degree or lack of antigenicity and other known effects of the polyethylene glycol to a therapeutic protein or analog).

*Polymer/Protein Ratio*

The number of polypeptide molecules attached to each polymer may vary, and one skilled in the art will be able to ascertain the effect on function. One may mono-derivatize, or may provide for a di-, tri-, tetra- or some combination of derivatization, with the same or  
5 different chemical moieties (e.g., polymers, such as different weights of polyethylene glycols). The proportion of polymer molecules to protein (or peptide) molecules will vary, as will their concentrations in the reaction mixture. In general, the optimum ratio (in terms of efficiency of reaction in that there is no excess unreacted protein or polymer) will be determined by factors such as the desired degree of derivatization (e.g., mono, di-, tri-,  
10 etc.), the molecular weight of the polymer selected, whether the polymer is branched or unbranched, and the reaction conditions.

*Attachment of the Chemical Moiety to the Protein*

The polyethylene glycol molecules (or other chemical moieties) should be attached to the  
15 protein with consideration of effects on functional or antigenic domains of the protein. There are a number of attachment methods available to those skilled in the art, e.g., EP 0 401 384 (coupling PEG to G-CSF). See also Malik *et al.*, *Exp. Hematol.*, 20:1028-1035 (1992) (reporting pegylation of GM-CSF using tresyl chloride). For example, polyethylene glycol may be covalently bound through amino acid residues via a  
20 reactive group, such as a free amino or carboxyl group. Reactive groups are those to which an activated polyethylene glycol molecule may be bound. The amino acid residues having a free amino group may include lysine residues and the N-terminal amino acid residues; those having a free carboxyl group may include aspartic acid residues glutamic acid residues and the C-terminal amino acid residue. Sulfhydryl groups may also be used  
25 as a reactive group for attaching the polyethylene glycol molecule(s). Preferred for therapeutic purposes is attachment at an amino group, such as attachment at the N-terminus or lysine group. Attachment at residues important for receptor binding should be avoided if receptor binding is desired.

30

*N-terminally Chemically Modified Proteins.*

One may specifically desire N-terminally chemically modified protein. Using polyethylene glycol as an illustration of the present compositions, one may select from a variety of polyethylene glycol molecules (by molecular weight, branching, etc.), the proportion of polyethylene glycol molecules to protein (or peptide) molecules in the reaction mix, the

type of pegylation reaction to be performed, and the method of obtaining the selected N-terminally pegylated protein. The method of obtaining the N-terminally pegylated preparation (*i.e.*, separating this moiety from other monopegylated moieties if necessary) may be by purification of the N-terminally pegylated material from a population of  
5 pegylated protein molecules. Selective N-terminal chemical modification may be accomplished by reductive alkylation which exploits differential reactivity of different types of primary amino groups (lysine versus the N-terminus) available for derivatization in a particular protein. Under the appropriate reaction conditions, substantially selective derivatization of the protein at the N-terminus with a carbonyl group containing polymer is  
10 achieved. For example, one may selectively N-terminally pegylate the protein by performing the reaction at a pH which allows one to take advantage of the  $pK_a$  differences between the  $\epsilon$ -amino groups of the lysine residues and that of the  $\alpha$ -amino group of the N-terminal residue of the protein. By such selective derivatization attachment of a water soluble polymer to a protein is controlled: the conjugation with the polymer takes place  
15 predominantly at the N-terminus of the protein and no significant modification of other reactive groups, such as the lysine side chain amino groups, occurs. Using reductive alkylation, the water soluble polymer may be of the type described above, and should have a single reactive aldehyde for coupling to the protein. Polyethylene glycol propionaldehyde, containing a single reactive aldehyde, may be used.

20

#### Nucleic Acids Associated With OB-R Polypeptide

As noted above, the present invention is directed to nucleic acids encoding OB-R polypeptides, as well as associated genomic non-coding sequences 5', 3', and intronic to  
25 the *OB-R* gene. Thus, in accordance with the present invention there may be employed conventional molecular biology, microbiology, and recombinant DNA techniques within the skill of the art. Such techniques are explained fully in the literature [*see, e.g.*, Sambrook *et al.*, *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, Second Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York (1989); Glover ed., *DNA*  
30 *Cloning: A Practical Approach*, Volumes I and II, IRL Press, Ltd., Oxford, U.K. (1985); Gait ed., *Oligonucleotide Synthesis*, Oxford University Press (1984); Hames *et al.*, eds., *Nucleic Acid Hybridization*, Springer-Verlag (1985); Hames *et al.*, eds., *Transcription And Translation*, Oxford University Press (1984); Freshney ed., *Animal Cell Culture*, Oxford University Press (1986); *Immobilized Cells And Enzymes*, IRL Press

(1986); Perbal, *A Practical Guide To Molecular Cloning*, Wiley, New York (1984)]. Of particular relevance to the present invention are strategies for isolating, cloning, sequencing, analyzing, and characterizing a gene or nucleic acid based on the well known polymerase chain reaction (PCR) techniques.

5

A "replicon" is any genetic element (*e.g.*, plasmid, chromosome, virus) that functions as an autonomous unit of DNA replication *in vivo*, *i.e.*, capable of replication under its own control.

- 10 A "vector" is a replicon, such as a plasmid, phage or cosmid, to which another DNA segment may be attached so as to bring about the replication of the attached segment.

A "cassette" refers to a segment of DNA that can be inserted into a vector at specific restriction sites. The segment of DNA encodes a polypeptide of interest, and the cassette  
15 and restriction sites are designed to ensure insertion of the cassette in the proper reading frame for transcription and translation.

"Heterologous" DNA refers to DNA not naturally located in the cell, or in a chromosomal site of the cell. Preferably, the heterologous DNA includes a gene foreign to the cell.

20

A cell has been "transfected" by exogenous or heterologous DNA when such DNA has been introduced inside the cell. A cell has been "transformed" by exogenous or heterologous DNA when the transfected DNA effects a phenotypic change. Preferably, the transforming DNA should be integrated (covalently linked) into chromosomal DNA  
25 making up the genome of the cell.

A "clone" is a population of cells derived from a single cell or common ancestor by mitosis.

- 30 A "nucleic acid molecule" refers to the phosphate ester polymeric form of ribonucleosides (adenosine, guanosine, uridine or cytidine; "RNA molecules") or deoxyribonucleosides (deoxyadenosine, deoxyguanosine, deoxythymidine, or deoxycytidine; "DNA molecules") in either single-stranded form, or a double-stranded helix. Double-stranded DNA-DNA, DNA-RNA and RNA-RNA helices are possible. The term nucleic acid molecule, and in



particular DNA or RNA molecule, refers only to the primary and secondary structure of the molecule, and does not limit it to any particular tertiary or quaternary forms. Thus, this term includes double-stranded DNA found, *inter alia*, in linear or circular DNA molecules (*e.g.*, restriction fragments), plasmids, and chromosomes. In discussing the structure of particular double-stranded DNA molecules, sequences may be described herein according to the normal convention of giving only the sequence in the 5' to 3' direction along the nontranscribed strand of DNA (*i.e.*, the strand having a sequence homologous to the mRNA). A "recombinant DNA molecule" is a DNA molecule that has undergone a molecular biological manipulation.

10

A nucleic acid molecule is "hybridizable" to another nucleic acid molecule, such as a cDNA, genomic DNA, or RNA, when a single-stranded form of the nucleic acid molecule can anneal to the other nucleic acid molecule under the appropriate conditions of temperature and solution ionic strength (*see* Sambrook *et al.*, 1989, *supra*). The

15

conditions of temperature and ionic strength determine the "stringency" of the hybridization. For preliminary screening for homologous nucleic acids, low stringency hybridization conditions, corresponding to a  $T_m$  of 55°C, can be used, *e.g.*, 5x SSC, 0.1% SDS, 0.25% milk, and no formamide; or 30% formamide, 5x SSC, 0.5% SDS). Moderate stringency hybridization conditions correspond to a higher  $T_m$ , *e.g.*, 40%

20

formamide, with 5x or 6x SCC. High stringency hybridization conditions correspond to the highest  $T_m$ , *e.g.*, 50% formamide, 5x or 6x SCC. Hybridization requires that the two nucleic acids contain complementary sequences, although depending on the stringency of the hybridization, mismatches between bases are possible. The appropriate stringency for hybridizing nucleic acids depends on the length of the nucleic acids and the degree of

25

complementation, variables well known in the art. The greater the degree of similarity or homology between two nucleotide sequences, the greater the value of  $T_m$  for hybrids of nucleic acids having those sequences. The relative stability (corresponding to higher  $T_m$ ) of nucleic acid hybridizations decreases in the following order: RNA:RNA, DNA:RNA, DNA:DNA. For hybrids of greater than 100 nucleotides in length, equations for

30

calculating  $T_m$  have been derived (*see* Sambrook *et al.*, 1989, *supra*, 9.50-0.51). For hybridization with shorter nucleic acids, *i.e.*, oligonucleotides, the position of mismatches becomes more important, and the length of the oligonucleotide determines its specificity (*see* Sambrook *et al.*, 1989, *supra*, 11.7-11.8). Preferably a minimum length for a

hybridizable nucleic acid is at least about 10 nucleotides; more preferably at least about 15 nucleotides; most preferably the length is at least about 20 nucleotides.

In a specific embodiment, the term "standard hybridization conditions" refers to a  $T_m$  of 55°C, using conditions as set forth above. In a preferred embodiment, the  $T_m$  is 60°C; in a more preferred embodiment, the  $T_m$  is 60°C.

"Homologous recombination" refers to the insertion of a foreign DNA sequence of a vector in a chromosome. Preferably, the vector targets a specific chromosomal site for homologous recombination. For specific homologous recombination, the vector will contain sufficiently long regions of homology to sequences of the chromosome to allow complementary binding and incorporation of the vector into the chromosome. Longer regions of homology, and greater degrees of sequence similarity, may increase the efficiency of homologous recombination.

A DNA "coding sequence" is a double-stranded DNA sequence which is transcribed and translated into a polypeptide in a cell *in vitro* or *in vivo* when placed under the control of appropriate regulatory sequences. The boundaries of the coding sequence are determined by a start codon at the 5' (amino) terminus and a translation stop codon at the 3' (carboxyl) terminus. A coding sequence can include, but is not limited to, prokaryotic sequences, cDNA from eukaryotic mRNA, genomic DNA sequences from eukaryotic (*e.g.*, mammalian) DNA, and even synthetic DNA sequences. If the coding sequence is intended for expression in a eukaryotic cell, a polyadenylation signal and transcription termination sequence will usually be located 3' to the coding sequence.

#### *Isolation of OB-R Coding and Flanking Sequences*

The nucleic acids contemplated by the present invention include nucleic acids that code on expression for peptides such as those set forth in SEQ ID NOS:2, 4, 6, 8, and 10.

Accordingly, while specific DNA has been isolated and sequenced in relation to the *OB-R* gene, any animal cell potentially can serve as the nucleic acid source for the molecular cloning of a gene encoding the polypeptides of the invention. The DNA may be obtained by standard procedures known in the art from cloned DNA (*e.g.*, a DNA "library"), by chemical synthesis, by cDNA cloning, or by the cloning of genomic DNA, or fragments thereof, purified from the desired cell [see, for example, Sambrook *et al.*, 1989, *supra*;

Glover, 1985, *supra*]. Clones derived from genomic DNA may contain regulatory and intronic DNA regions in addition to coding regions; clones derived from cDNA will not contain intron sequences. Whatever the source, the gene should be molecularly cloned into a suitable vector for propagation of the gene.

5

In the molecular cloning of the gene from genomic DNA, the genomic DNA can be amplified using primers selected from the cDNA sequences. Alternatively, DNA fragments are generated, some of which will encode the desired gene. The DNA may be cleaved at specific sites using various restriction enzymes. One may also use DNase in the presence of manganese to fragment the DNA, or the DNA can be physically sheared, as for example, by sonication. The linear DNA fragments can then be separated according to size by standard techniques, including but not limited to, agarose and polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis and column chromatography.

15 Once the DNA fragments are generated, identification of the specific DNA fragment containing the desired *OB-R*-gene may be accomplished in a number of ways. For example, if an amount of a portion of a *OB-R*-gene or its specific RNA, or a fragment thereof, is available and can be purified and labeled, the generated DNA fragments may be screened by nucleic acid hybridization to a labeled probe [Benton *et al.*, *Science*,  
20 196:180 (1977); Grunstein *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 72:3961 (1975)]. The present invention provides such nucleic acid probes, which can be conveniently prepared from the specific sequences disclosed herein, *e.g.*, a hybridizable probe having a nucleotide sequence corresponding to at least a 10, preferably a 15, and more preferably at least a 20 nucleotide fragment of the sequences depicted in SEQ ID NOS:1, 3, 5, 7,  
25 and 9. Preferably, a fragment is selected that is highly unique to the nucleic acids of the invention. Those DNA fragments with substantial sequence similarity to the probe, *e.g.*, a homologous DNA, will hybridize. As noted above, the greater the degree of sequence similarity, the more stringent the hybridization conditions that can be used. In one embodiment, low stringency hybridization conditions are used to identify a homologous  
30 leptin receptor nucleic acid. However, in a preferred aspect, and as demonstrated experimentally herein, a nucleic acid encoding a polypeptide of the invention will hybridize to a nucleic acid having a nucleotide sequence such as depicted in (SEQ ID NOS:1, 3, 5, 7, and 9), or a hybridizable fragment thereof, under moderately stringent conditions; more preferably, it will hybridize under high stringency conditions.

In another specific embodiment, the DNA of the invention can be identified using one of the PCR probes obtained by exon trapping and cDNA selection. For example, the primer pairs described in Example 3 can be used to will amplify a DNA of the invention.

- 5 Preferably, these primers will amplify DNA under moderately to high stringency conditions, *e.g.*, using pre-hybridization at 65° using Rapid-hyb buffer (Amersham Life Sciences), followed by hybridization for 6 hours at 65°, followed by washing first with 2XSSC/ 0.1% SDS for 30 min at room temperature (RT), and a second wash at higher stringency with 0.3X SSC/ 0.1% SDS, RT, for 30 min. As will be appreciated by those  
10 of skill in the art, the stringency of the second wash is flexible and depends on the length of the probe and the degree of sequence similarity of each probe. For example, since human and mouse coding regions are about 78% homologous, the same hybridization conditions may be employed with a lower the stringency second wash (*e.g.*, twice with 2XSSC/ 0.1%SDS, RT). If this results in no signal with no-background, hybridization  
15 can be attempted at a lower temperature (lower stringency), *e.g.*, 42°C. If there is too much background, the stringency of the second wash can be increased, (*e.g.* , 0.5 or 0.3X SSC, 0.1%SDS, RT). According to the invention, the above-noted PCR probes will define a nucleic acid molecule, *e.g.* , DNA, encoding OB-R from human as well as murine DNA libraries under similar hybridization conditions.

20

- Alternatively, the presence of the gene may be detected by assays based on the physical, chemical, or immunological properties of its expressed product. For example, cDNA clones, or DNA clones which hybrid-select the proper mRNAs, can be selected which produce a protein that, *e.g.*, has similar or identical electrophoretic migration, isoelectric  
25 focusing behavior, proteolytic digestion maps, leptin binding activity, or antigenic properties as known for the present OB-R. For example, antibodies of the instant invention can conveniently be used to screen for homologs of OB-R from other sources. Preferably, proteins from candidate genes are tested for leptin binding.

- 30 A gene encoding a polypeptide of the invention can also be identified by mRNA selection, *i.e.*, by nucleic acid hybridization followed by *in vitro* translation. In this procedure, fragments are used to isolate complementary mRNAs by hybridization. Such DNA fragments may represent available, purified modulator DNA. Immunoprecipitation analysis or functional assays (*e.g.*, leptin binding activity) of the *in vitro* translation

products of the products of the isolated mRNAs identifies the mRNA and, therefore, the complementary DNA fragments, that contain the desired sequences. In addition, specific mRNAs may be selected by adsorption of polysomes isolated from cells to immobilized antibodies specifically directed against a modulator peptide.

5

A radiolabeled modulator peptide cDNA can be synthesized using the selected mRNA (from the adsorbed polysomes) as a template. The radiolabeled mRNA or cDNA may then be used as a probe to identify homologous modulator peptide DNA fragments from among other genomic DNA fragments.

10

As mentioned above, a DNA sequence encoding weight modulator peptides as disclosed herein can be prepared synthetically rather than cloned. The DNA sequence can be designed with the appropriate codons for the OB-R amino acid sequences. In general, one will select preferred codons for the intended host if the sequence will be used for expression. The complete sequence may be assembled from overlapping oligonucleotides prepared by standard methods and assembled into a complete coding sequence [see, e.g., Edge, *Nature*, **292**:756 (1981); Nambair *et al.*, *Science*, **223**:1299 (1984); Jay *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.*, **259**:6311 (1984)].

15

20 Synthetic DNA sequences allow convenient construction of genes that will express OB-R analogs, as described above. Alternatively, DNA encoding analogs can be made by site-directed mutagenesis of native *OB-R* genes or cDNAs, and analogs can be made directly using conventional polypeptide synthesis.

25 A general method for site-specific incorporation of unnatural amino acids into proteins is described in Noren *et al.*, *Science*, **244**:182-188 (1989). This method may be used to create analogs of the OB-R polypeptide with unnatural amino acids.

Due to the degeneracy of nucleotide coding sequences, other DNA sequences which  
30 encode substantially the same amino acid sequence as a *OB-R* gene may be used in the practice of the present invention. These include but are not limited to allelic genes, homologous genes from other species, and nucleotide sequences comprising all or portions of *OB-R* genes which are altered by the substitution of different codons that encode the same amino acid residue within the sequence, thus producing a silent change. Likewise,

the OB-R derivatives of the invention include, but are not limited to, those containing, as a primary amino acid sequence, all or part of the amino acid sequence of a OB-R protein including altered sequences in which functionally equivalent amino acid residues are substituted for residues within the sequence resulting in a conservative amino acid substitution, as described above in connection with OB-R analogs.

#### *Non-coding Nucleic Acids*

The present invention extends to the preparation of antisense nucleotides and ribozymes that may be used to interfere with the expression of the proteins at the translational level.

10 This approach utilizes antisense nucleic acid and ribozymes to block translation of a specific mRNA, either by masking that mRNA with an antisense nucleic acid or cleaving it with a ribozyme.

Antisense nucleic acids are DNA or RNA molecules that are complementary to at least a

15 portion of a specific mRNA molecule [See Weintraub, *Sci. Am.*, **262**:40-46 (1990); Marcus-Sekura, *Anal. Biochem.*, **172**:289-295 (1988)]. In the cell, they hybridize to that mRNA, forming a double-stranded molecule. The cell does not translate an mRNA complexed in this double-stranded form. Therefore, antisense nucleic acids interfere with the expression of mRNA into protein. Oligomers of about fifteen nucleotides and

20 molecules that hybridize to the AUG initiation codon will be particularly efficient, since they are easy to synthesize and are likely to pose fewer problems than larger molecules when introducing them into weight modulator peptide-producing cells. Antisense methods have been used to inhibit the expression of many genes *in vitro* [(Marcus-Sekura, 1988 *supra*; Hambor *et al.*, *J. Exp. Med.*, **168**:1237-1245 (1988)].

25 Ribozymes are RNA molecules possessing the ability to specifically cleave other single-stranded RNA molecules in a manner somewhat analogous to DNA restriction endonucleases. Ribozymes were discovered from the observation that certain mRNAs have the ability to excise their own introns. By modifying the nucleotide sequence of these RNAs, researchers have been able to engineer molecules that recognize specific

30 nucleotide sequences in an RNA molecule and cleave it [Cech, *J. Am. Med. Assoc.*, **260**:3030-3034 (1988)]. Because ribozymes are sequence-specific, only mRNAs with particular sequences are inactivated.

Investigators have identified two types of ribozymes, *Tetrahymena*-type and "hammerhead"-type. *Tetrahymena*-type ribozymes recognize four-base sequences, while "hammerhead"-type recognize eleven- to eighteen-base sequences. The longer the recognition sequence, the more likely it is to occur exclusively in the target mRNA species. Therefore, hammerhead-type ribozymes are preferable to *Tetrahymena*-type ribozymes for inactivating a specific mRNA species, and eighteen base recognition sequences are preferable to shorter recognition sequences.

The DNA sequences described herein may thus be used to prepare antisense molecules against and ribozymes that cleave mRNAs for weight modulator proteins and their ligands, thus inhibiting expression of the *OB-R* gene, and leading to increased weight gain and adiposity.

In another embodiment, short oligonucleotides complementary to the coding and complementary strands of the *OB-R* nucleic acid, or to non-coding regions of the *OB-R* gene 5', 3', or internal (intronic) to the coding region are provided by the present invention. Such nucleic acids are useful as probes, either as directly labeled oligonucleotide probes, or as primers for the polymerase chain reaction, for evaluating the presence of mutations in the *ob-r* gene, or the level of expression of *OB-R* mRNA. Preferably, the non-coding nucleic acids of the invention are from the human *OB-R* gene.

In a specific embodiment, the non-coding nucleic acids provide for homologous recombination for integration of an amplifiable gene and/or other regulatory sequences in proximity to the *OB-R* gene, *e.g.*, to provide for higher levels of expression of the *OB-R* polypeptide, or to overcome a mutation in the *ob-r* gene regulatory sequences that prevent proper levels of expression of the *OB-R* polypeptide [See International Patent Publication WO 91/06666, published May 16, 1991 by Skoultchi; International Patent Publication No. WO 91/09955, published July 11, 1991 by Chappel; *see also* International Patent Publication No. WO 90/14092, published November 29, 1990, by Kucherlapati and Campbell].

Production of OB-R Polypeptide: Expression and Synthesis

Transcriptional and translational control sequences are DNA regulatory sequences, such as promoters, enhancers, terminators, and the like, that provide for the expression of a  
5 coding sequence in a host cell. In eukaryotic cells, polyadenylation signals are control sequences.

A coding sequence is "under the control" of transcriptional and translational control sequences in a cell when RNA polymerase transcribes the coding sequence into mRNA,  
10 which is then trans-RNA spliced and translated into the protein encoded by the coding sequence.

A "signal sequence" is included at the beginning of the coding sequence of a protein to be expressed on the surface of a cell. This sequence encodes a signal peptide, N-terminal to  
15 the mature polypeptide, that directs the host cell to translocate the polypeptide. The term "translocation signal sequence" is also used herein to refer to this sort of signal sequence. Translocation signal sequences can be found associated with a variety of proteins native to eukaryotes and prokaryotes, and are often functional in both types of organisms.

According to the present invention, amino acid residues 1-27 of the murine and human  
20 OB-R polypeptides (*see* SEQ ID NOS:8, 10) comprise the signal peptide. In another embodiment, amino acid residues 1-22 comprise the signal peptide [Tartaglia *et al.*, *Cell*, 83:1263 (1995)].

A DNA sequence is "operatively linked" to an expression control sequence when the  
25 expression control sequence controls and regulates the transcription and translation of that DNA sequence. The term "operatively linked" includes having an appropriate start signal (*e.g.*, ATG) in front of the DNA sequence to be expressed and maintaining the correct reading frame to permit expression of the DNA sequence under the control of the expression control sequence and production of the desired product encoded by the DNA  
30 sequence. If a gene that one desires to insert into a recombinant DNA molecule does not contain an appropriate start signal, such a start signal can be inserted upstream (5') of and in reading frame with the gene.



A "promoter sequence" is a DNA regulatory region capable of binding RNA polymerase in a cell and initiating transcription of a downstream (3' direction) coding sequence. For purposes of defining the present invention, the promoter sequence is bounded at its 3' terminus by the transcription initiation site and extends upstream (5' direction) to include  
5 the minimum number of bases or elements necessary to initiate transcription at levels detectable above background. Within the promoter sequence will be found a transcription initiation site (conveniently defined for example, by mapping with nuclease S1), as well as protein binding domains (consensus sequences) responsible for the binding of RNA polymerase.

10

Another feature of this invention is the expression of the DNA sequences disclosed herein. As is well known in the art, DNA sequences may be expressed by operatively linking them to an expression control sequence in an appropriate expression vector and employing that expression vector to transform an appropriate unicellular host.

15

Such operative linking of a DNA sequence of this invention to an expression control sequence, of course, includes, if not already part of the DNA sequence, the provision of an initiation codon, ATG, in the correct reading frame upstream of the DNA sequence.

20 A wide variety of host/expression vector combinations may be employed in expressing the DNA sequences of this invention. Useful expression vectors, for example, may consist of segments of chromosomal, non-chromosomal, and synthetic DNA sequences. Suitable vectors include derivatives of SV40 and known bacterial plasmids, *e.g.*, *E. coli* plasmids col El, pCR1, pBR322, pMB9, pUC or pUC plasmid derivatives, *e.g.*, pGEX vectors,  
25 pET vectors, pmal-c, pFLAG, *etc.*, and their derivatives, plasmids such as RP4; phage DNAs, *e.g.*, the numerous derivatives of phage  $\lambda$ , such as NM989, and other phage DNA, *e.g.*, M13 and filamentous single-stranded phage DNA; yeast plasmids such as the 2 $\mu$  plasmid or derivatives thereof; vectors useful in eukaryotic cells, such as vectors useful in insect or mammalian cells; vectors derived from combinations of plasmids and phage  
30 DNAs, such as plasmids that have been modified to employ phage DNA or other expression control sequences; and the like.

Any of a wide variety of expression control sequences -- sequences that control the expression of a DNA sequence operatively linked to it -- may be used in these vectors to

express the DNA sequences of this invention. Such useful expression control sequences include, for example, the early or late promoters of SV40, CMV, vaccinia, polyoma or adenovirus, the *lac* system, the *trp* system, the *TAC* system, the *TRC* system, the *LTR* system, the major operator and promoter regions of phage  $\lambda$ , the control regions of fd coat protein, the promoter for 3-phosphoglycerate kinase or other glycolytic enzymes, the  
5 promoters of acid phosphatase (*e.g.*, Pho5), the AOX 1 promoter of methylotrophic yeast, the promoters of the yeast  $\alpha$ -mating factors, and other sequences known to control the expression of genes of prokaryotic or eukaryotic cells or their viruses, and various combinations thereof.

10

A wide variety of unicellular host cells are also useful in expressing the DNA sequences of this invention. These hosts may include well known eukaryotic and prokaryotic hosts, such as strains of *E. coli*, *Pseudomonas*, *Bacillus*, *Streptomyces*; fungi such as yeasts (*Saccharomyces*, and methylotrophic yeast such as *Pichia*, *Candida*, *Hansenula*, and  
15 *Torulopsis*); and animal cells, such as CHO, R1.1, B-W and LM cells, African Green Monkey kidney cells (*e.g.*, COS 1, COS 7, BSC1, BSC40, and BMT10), insect cells (*e.g.*, Sf9), and human cells and plant cells in tissue culture. Particularly preferred is expression in baculovirus with an insect signal peptide replacing the OB-R signal peptide, for example, in vector pMelBac (Invitrogen; Catalog No. V1950-20).

20

It will be understood that not all vectors, expression control sequences and hosts will function equally well to express the DNA sequences of this invention. Neither will all hosts function equally well with the same expression system. However, one skilled in the art will be able to select the proper vectors, expression control sequences, and hosts  
25 without undue experimentation to accomplish the desired expression without departing from the scope of this invention. For example, in selecting a vector, the host must be considered because the vector must function in it. The vector's copy number, the ability to control that copy number, and the expression of any other proteins encoded by the vector, such as antibiotic markers, will also be considered.

30

In selecting an expression control sequence, a variety of factors will normally be considered. These include, for example, the relative strength of the system, its controllability, and its compatibility with the particular DNA sequence or gene to be expressed, particularly as regards potential secondary structures. Suitable unicellular hosts

will be selected by consideration of, *e.g.*, their compatibility with the chosen vector, their secretion characteristics, their ability to fold proteins correctly, and their fermentation requirements, as well as the toxicity to the host of the product encoded by the DNA sequences to be expressed, and the ease of purification of the expression products.

5

Considering these and other factors, a person skilled in the art will be able to construct a variety of vector/expression control sequence/host combinations that will express the DNA sequences of this invention on fermentation or in large scale animal culture.

- 10 In a specific embodiment, an OB-R fusion protein can be expressed. An OB-R fusion protein comprises at least a functionally active portion of a non-OB-R protein joined via a peptide bond to at least a functionally active portion of an OB polypeptide. The non-OB-R sequences can be amino- or carboxy-terminal to the OB-R sequences. For example, in preparing "artificial" receptors, joining the OB-R encoding coding domain for the leptin  
15 binding (extracytoplasmic) portion at the 5' position will yield a protein that binds leptin and mediates some other action based on the non-OB-R protein's activity. Conversely, joining a different protein (such as a growth factor, cytokine, or hormone receptor binding coding domain) 5' to a OB-R cytoplasmic coding domain (containing "Box 1" and "Box 2") will allow for activation via OB-R upon binding a different ligand than leptin. In  
20 another embodiment, a chimeric construct may simply facilitate expression of OB-R. In a specific embodiment, *infra*, OB-Re and fragments thereof are expressed with an N-terminal melittin signal peptide.

In another aspect, the pGEX vector [Smith *et al.*, Gene 67:31-40 (1988)] can be used.

- 25 This vector fuses the schistosoma japonicum glutathione S-transferase cDNA to the sequence of interest. Bacterial proteins are harvested and recombinant proteins can be quickly purified on a reduced glutathione affinity column. The GST carrier can subsequently be cleaved from fusion proteins by digestion with site-specific proteases. After cleavage, the carrier and uncleaved fusion protein can be removed by absorption on  
30 glutathione agarose. Difficulty with the system occasionally arises when the encoded protein is insoluble in aqueous solutions.

Expression of recombinant proteins in bacterial systems may result in incorrect folding of the expressed protein, requiring refolding. The recombinant protein can be refolded prior

to or after cleavage to form a functionally active OB polypeptide. The OB polypeptide may be refolded by the steps of (i) incubating the protein in a denaturing buffer that contains a reducing agent, and then (ii) incubating the protein in a buffer that contains an oxidizing agent, and preferably also contains a protein stabilizing agent or a chaotropic agent, or both. Suitable redox (reducing/oxidizing) agent pairs include, but are not limited to, reduced glutathione/glutathione disulfide, cystine/cysteine, cystamine/cysteamine, and 2-mercaptoethanol/2-hydroxyethyl disulfide. In a particular aspect, the fusion protein can be solubilized in a denaturant, such as urea, prior to exchange into the reducing buffer. In preferred embodiment, the protein is also purified, *e.g.*, by ion exchange or Ni-chelation chromatography, prior to exchange into the reducing buffer. Denaturing agents include but are not limited to urea and guanidine-HCl. The recombinant protein is then diluted about at least 10-fold, more preferably about 100-fold, into an oxidizing buffer that contains an oxidizing agent, such as but not limited to 0.1 M Tris-HCl, pH 8.0, 1 mM EDTA, 0.15 M NaCl, 0.3 M oxidized glutathione. The fusion protein is then incubated for about 1 to about 24 hours, preferably about 2 to about 16 hours, at room temperature in the oxidizing buffer. The oxidizing buffer may comprise a protein stabilizing agent, *e.g.*, a sugar, an alcohol, or ammonium sulfate. The oxidizing buffer may further comprises a chaotropic agent at low concentration, to destabilize incorrect intermolecular interactions and thus promote proper folding. Suitable chaotropic agents include but are not limited to a detergent, a polyol, L-arginine, guanidine-HCl and polyethylene glycol (PEG). It is important to use a low enough concentration of the chaotropic agent to avoid denaturing the protein. The refolded protein can be concentrated by at least about 10-fold, more preferably by the amount it was diluted into the oxidizing buffer.

25

Alternatively, the invention contemplates periplasmic expression of a protein of the invention.

Bacterial fermentation processes can also result in a recombinant protein preparation that contains unacceptable levels of endotoxins. Therefore, the invention contemplates removal of such endotoxins, *e.g.*, by using endotoxin-specific antibodies or other endotoxin binding molecules. The presence of endotoxins can be determined by standard techniques, such as by employing E-TOXATE Reagents (Sigma, St. Louis, Missouri), or with bioassays.

30

In addition to the specific example, the present inventors contemplate use of baculovirus, mammalian, and yeast expression systems to express the ob protein. For example, in baculovirus expression systems, both non-fusion transfer vectors, such as but not limited to pVL941 (*Bam*H1 cloning site; Summers), pVL1393 (*Bam*H1, *Sma*I, *Xba*I, *Eco*R1, 5 *Not*I, *Xma*III, *Bgl*II, and *Pst*I cloning site; Invitrogen), pVL1392 (*Bgl*II, *Pst*I, *Not*I, *Xma*III, *Eco*RI, *Xba*I, *Sma*I, and *Bam*H1 cloning site; Summers and Invitrogen), and pBlueBacIII (*Bam*H1, *Bgl*II, *Pst*I, *Nco*I, and *Hind*III cloning site, with blue/white recombinant screening possible; Invitrogen), and fusion transfer vectors, such as but not limited to pAc700 (*Bam*H1 and *Kpn*I cloning site, in which the *Bam*H1 recognition site 10 begins with the initiation codon; Summers), pAc701 and pAc702 (same as pAc700, with different reading frames), pAc360 (*Bam*H1 cloning site 36 base pairs downstream of a polyhedrin initiation codon; Invitrogen(195)), and pBlueBacHisA, B, C (three different reading frames, with *Bam*H1, *Bgl*II, *Pst*I, *Nco*I, and *Hind*III cloning site, an N-terminal peptide for ProBond purification, and blue/white recombinant screening of plaques; 15 Invitrogen (220)). In a specific embodiment, *infra*, the pMel Bac expression vector (Invitrogen) is employed.

Mammalian expression vectors contemplated for use in the invention include vectors with inducible promoters, such as the dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR) promoter, *e.g.*, any 20 expression vector with a *DHFR* expression vector, or a *DHFR*/methotrexate co-amplification vector, such as pED (*Pst*I, *Sal*I, *Sba*I, *Sma*I, and *Eco*RI cloning site, with the vector expressing both the cloned gene and *DHFR* [see Kaufman, *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, 16.12 (1991)]). Alternatively, a glutamine synthetase/methionine sulfoximine co-amplification vector, such as pEE14 (*Hind*III, *Xba*I, *Sma*I, *Sba*I, *Eco*RI, 25 and *Bcl*I cloning site, in which the vector expresses glutamine synthase and the cloned gene; Celltech). In another embodiment, a vector that directs episomal expression under control of Epstein Barr Virus (EBV) can be used, such as pREP4 (*Bam*H1, *Sfi*I, *Xho*I, *Not*I, *Nhe*I, *Hind*III, *Nhe*I, *Pvu*II, and *Kpn*I cloning site, constitutive RSV-LTR promoter, hygromycin selectable marker; Invitrogen), pCEP4 (*Bam*H1, *Sfi*I, *Xho*I, *Not*I, *Nhe*I, 30 *Hind*III, *Nhe*I, *Pvu*II, and *Kpn*I cloning site, constitutive hCMV immediate early gene, hygromycin selectable marker; Invitrogen), pMEP4 (*Kpn*I, *Pvu*I, *Nhe*I, *Hind*III, *Not*I, *Xho*I, *Sfi*I, *Bam*H1 cloning site, inducible methallothionein IIa gene promoter, hygromycin selectable marker; Invitrogen), pREP8 (*Bam*H1, *Xho*I, *Not*I, *Hind*III, *Nhe*I, and *Kpn*I cloning site, RSV-LTR promoter, histidinol selectable marker, Invitrogen), pREP9 (*Kpn*I,

*NheI*, *HindIII*, *NotI*, *XhoI*, *SfiI*, and *BamHI* cloning site, RSV-LTR promoter, G418 selectable marker; Invitrogen), and pEBVHis (RSV-LTR promoter, hygromycin selectable marker, N-terminal peptide purifiable via ProBond resin and cleaved by enterokinase; Invitrogen). Selectable mammalian expression vectors for use in the invention include

5 pRc/CMV (*HindIII*, *BstXI*, *NotI*, *SbaI*, and *ApaI* cloning site, G418 selection; Invitrogen), pRc/RSV (*HindIII*, *SpeI*, *BstXI*, *NotI*, *XbaI* cloning site, G418 selection; Invitrogen), and others. Vaccinia virus mammalian expression vectors [see, Kaufman, 1991, *supra*] for use according to the invention include but are not limited to pSC11 (*SmaI* cloning site, TK- and  $\beta$ -gal selection), pMJ601 (*Sall*, *SmaI*, *AflI*, *NarI*, *BspMII*, *BamHI*, *ApaI*, *NheI*,

10 *SacII*, *KpnI*, and *HindIII* cloning site; TK- and  $\beta$ -gal selection), and pTKgptF1S (*EcoRI*, *PstI*, *Sall*, *AccI*, *HindII*, *SbaI*, *BamHI*, and *Hpa* cloning site, TK or XPRT selection).

Yeast expression systems can also be used according to the invention to express OB polypeptide. For example, the non-fusion pYES2 vector (*XbaI*, *SphI*, *ShoI*, *NotI*, *GstXI*,

15 *EcoRI*, *BstXI*, *BamHI*, *SacI*, *KpnI*, and *HindIII* cloning sit; Invitrogen) or the fusion pYESHisA, B, C (*XbaI*, *SphI*, *ShoI*, *NotI*, *BstXI*, *EcoRI*, *BamHI*, *SacI*, *KpnI*, and *HindIII* cloning site, N-terminal peptide purified with ProBond resin and cleaved with enterokinase; Invitrogen), to mention just two, can be employed according to the invention.

20

It is further intended that body weight modulator polypeptides and analogs may be prepared from nucleotide sequences derived within the scope of the present invention.

In addition to recombinant expression of OB-R polypeptide, the present invention

25 envisions and fully enables preparation of OB-R polypeptide, or fragments thereof, using the well known and highly developed techniques of solid phase peptide synthesis. The invention contemplates using both the popular Boc and Fmoc, as well as other protecting group strategies, for preparing ob polypeptide or fragments thereof. Various techniques for refolding and oxidizing the cysteine side chains to form a disulfide bond are also well-

30 known in the art.

Antibodies to the OB-R Polypeptide

According to the invention, OB-R polypeptide produced recombinantly or by chemical synthesis, and fragments or other derivatives or analogs thereof, including fusion proteins, may be used as an immunogen to generate antibodies that recognize the OB-R polypeptide. Such antibodies include but are not limited to polyclonal, monoclonal, chimeric, single chain, Fab fragments, and an Fab expression library.

A molecule is "antigenic" when it is capable of specifically interacting with an antigen recognition molecule of the immune system, such as an immunoglobulin (antibody) or T cell antigen receptor. An antigenic polypeptide contains at least about 5, and preferably at least about 10, amino acids. An antigenic portion of a molecule can be that portion that is immunodominant for antibody or T cell receptor recognition, or it can be a portion used to generate an antibody to the molecule by conjugating the antigenic portion to a carrier molecule for immunization. A molecule that is antigenic need not be itself immunogenic, *i.e.*, capable of eliciting an immune response without a carrier.

An "antibody" is any immunoglobulin, including antibodies and fragments thereof, that binds a specific epitope. The term encompasses polyclonal, monoclonal, and chimeric antibodies, the last mentioned described in further detail in U.S. Patent Nos. 4,816,397 and 4,816,567, as well as antigen binding portions of antibodies, including Fab, F(ab')<sub>2</sub> and F(v) (including single chain antibodies). Accordingly, the phrase "antibody molecule" in its various grammatical forms as used herein contemplates both an intact immunoglobulin molecule and an immunologically active portion of an immunoglobulin molecule containing the antibody combining site. An "antibody combining site" is that structural portion of an antibody molecule comprised of heavy and light chain variable and hypervariable regions that specifically binds antigen.

Exemplary antibody molecules are intact immunoglobulin molecules, substantially intact immunoglobulin molecules and those portions of an immunoglobulin molecule that contains the paratope, including those portions known in the art as Fab, Fab', F(ab')<sub>2</sub> and F(v), which portions are preferred for use in the therapeutic methods described herein.

Fab and F(ab')<sub>2</sub> portions of antibody molecules are prepared by the proteolytic reaction of papain and pepsin, respectively, on substantially intact antibody molecules by methods that are well-known. See for example, U.S. Patent No. 4,342,566 to Theofilopolous *et al.*

Fab' antibody molecule portions are also well-known and are produced from F(ab')<sub>2</sub>

- 5 portions followed by reduction of the disulfide bonds linking the two heavy chain portions as with mercaptoethanol, and followed by alkylation of the resulting protein mercaptan with a reagent such as iodoacetamide. An antibody containing intact antibody molecules is preferred herein.

- 10 The phrase "monoclonal antibody" in its various grammatical forms refers to an antibody having only one species of antibody combining site capable of immunoreacting with a particular antigen. A monoclonal antibody thus typically displays a single binding affinity for any antigen with which it immunoreacts. A monoclonal antibody may therefore contain an antibody molecule having a plurality of antibody combining sites, each
- 15 immunospecific for a different antigen; *e.g.*, a bispecific (chimeric) monoclonal antibody.

The term "adjuvant" refers to a compound or mixture that enhances the immune response to an antigen. An adjuvant can serve as a tissue depot that slowly releases the antigen and also as a lymphoid system activator that non-specifically enhances the immune response

- 20 [Hood *et al.*, in *Immunology*, p. 384, Second Ed., Benjamin/Cummings, Menlo Park, California (1984)]. Often, a primary challenge with an antigen alone, in the absence of an adjuvant, will fail to elicit a humoral or cellular immune response. Adjuvants include, but are not limited to, complete Freund's adjuvant, incomplete Freund's adjuvant, saponin, mineral gels such as aluminum hydroxide, surface active substances such as lysolecithin,
- 25 pluronic polyols, polyanions, peptides, oil or hydrocarbon emulsions, keyhole limpet hemocyanins, dinitrophenol, and potentially useful human adjuvants such as BCG (*bacille Calmette-Guerin*) and *Corynebacterium parvum*. Preferably, the adjuvant is pharmaceutically acceptable.

- 30 Various procedures known in the art may be used for the production of polyclonal antibodies to OB-R polypeptide, or fragment, derivative or analog thereof. For the production of antibody, various host animals can be immunized by injection with the OB-R polypeptide, or a derivative (*e.g.*, fragment or fusion protein) thereof, including but not limited to rabbits, mice, rats, sheep, goats, etc. In one embodiment, the OB-R



polypeptide or fragment thereof can be conjugated to an immunogenic carrier, *e.g.*, bovine serum albumin (BSA) or keyhole limpet hemocyanin (KLH). Specific OB-R antigenic fragments (SEQ ID NOS:32, 33, 34) are disclosed in Example 2, *infra*. In another embodiment, an antibody is generated to the C-terminal portion of the OB-R form of OB-R, *e.g.*, a polypeptide corresponding to about amino acid residues 420-641 of SEQ ID NO:10. Various adjuvants may be used to increase the immunological response, depending on the host species, including but not limited to Freund's (complete and incomplete), mineral gels such as aluminum hydroxide, surface active substances such as lysolecithin, pluronic polyols, polyanions, peptides, oil emulsions, keyhole limpet hemocyanins, dinitrophenol, and potentially useful human adjuvants such as BCG (*bacille Calmette-Guerin*) and *Corynebacterium parvum*.

For preparation of monoclonal antibodies directed toward the OB-R polypeptide, or fragment, analog, or derivative thereof, any technique that provides for the production of antibody molecules by continuous cell lines in culture may be used. These include but are not limited to the hybridoma technique originally developed by Kohler *et al.*, *Nature*, 256:495-497 (1975), as well as the trioma technique, the human B-cell hybridoma technique [Kozbor *et al.*, *Immunology Today*, 4:72 (1983)], and the EBV-hybridoma technique to produce human monoclonal antibodies [Cole *et al.*, in *Monoclonal Antibodies and Cancer Therapy*, pp. 77-96, Alan R. Liss, Inc., (1985)]. Immortal, antibody-producing cell lines can be created by techniques other than fusion, such as direct transformation of B lymphocytes with oncogenic DNA, or transfection with Epstein-Barr virus [see, *e.g.*, M. Schreier *et al.*, "Hybridoma Techniques" (1980); Hammerling *et al.*, "Monoclonal Antibodies And T-cell Hybridomas" (1981); Kennett *et al.*, "Monoclonal Antibodies" (1980); see also U.S. Patent Nos. 4,341,761; 4,399,121; 4,427,783; 4,444,887; 4,451,570; 4,466,917; 4,472,500; 4,491,632; and 4,493,890].

In an additional embodiment of the invention, monoclonal antibodies can be produced in germ-free animals [International Patent Publication No. WO 89/12690, published 28 December 1989]. According to the invention, human antibodies may be used and can be obtained by using human hybridomas [Cote *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 80:2026-2030 (1983)] or by transforming human B cells with EBV virus *in vitro* (Cole *et al.*, 1985, *supra*). In fact, according to the invention, techniques developed for the production of "chimeric antibodies" [Morrison *et al.*, *J. Bacteriol.*, 159-870 (1984);

Neuberger *et al.*, *Nature*, **312**:604-608 (1984); Takeda *et al.*, *Nature*, **314**:452-454 (1985)] by splicing the genes from a mouse antibody molecule specific for an ob polypeptide together with genes from a human antibody molecule of appropriate biological activity can be used; such antibodies are within the scope of this invention. Such human  
5 or humanized chimeric antibodies are preferred for use in therapy of human diseases or disorders (described *infra*), since the human or humanized antibodies are much less likely than xenogenic antibodies to induce an immune response, in particular an allergic response, themselves.

10 According to the invention, techniques described for the production of single chain antibodies (U.S. Patent Nos. 5,476,786 and 5,132,405 to Huston; Patent No. 4,946,778) can be adapted to produce OB-R polypeptide-specific single chain antibodies. An additional embodiment of the invention utilizes the techniques described for the construction of Fab expression libraries [Huse *et al.*, *Science*, **246**:1275-1281 (1989)] to  
15 allow rapid and easy identification of monoclonal Fab fragments with the desired specificity for an ob polypeptide, or its derivatives, or analogs.

Antibody fragments which contain the idiotype of the antibody molecule can be generated by known techniques. For example, such fragments include but are not limited to: the  
20 F(ab')<sub>2</sub> fragment which can be produced by pepsin digestion of the antibody molecule; the Fab' fragments which can be generated by reducing the disulfide bridges of the F(ab')<sub>2</sub> fragment, and the Fab fragments which can be generated by treating the antibody molecule with papain and a reducing agent.

25 In the production of antibodies, screening for the desired antibody can be accomplished by techniques known in the art, *e.g.*, radioimmunoassay, ELISA (enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay), "sandwich" immunoassays, immunoradiometric assays, gel diffusion precipitin reactions, immunodiffusion assays, *in situ* immunoassays (using colloidal gold, enzyme or radioisotope labels, for example), Western blots, precipitation  
30 reactions, agglutination assays (*e.g.*, gel agglutination assays, hemagglutination assays), complement fixation assays, immunofluorescence assays, protein A assays, and immunoelectrophoresis assays, etc. In one embodiment, antibody binding is detected by detecting a label on the primary antibody. In another embodiment, the primary antibody is detected by detecting binding of a secondary antibody or reagent to the primary

- antibody. In a further embodiment, the secondary antibody is labeled. Many means are known in the art for detecting binding in an immunoassay and are within the scope of the present invention. For example, to select antibodies which recognize a specific epitope of an OB polypeptide, one may assay generated hybridomas for a product which binds to an
- 5 OB polypeptide fragment containing such epitope. For selection of an antibody specific to an OB polypeptide from a particular species of animal, one can select on the basis of positive binding with OB polypeptide expressed by or isolated from cells of that species of animal.
- 10 The foregoing antibodies can be used in methods known in the art relating to the localization and activity of the OB-R polypeptide, *e.g.*, for Western blotting, imaging OB-R polypeptide *in situ*, measuring levels thereof in appropriate physiological samples, detecting expression of OB-R, etc.
- 15 In a specific embodiment, antibodies that agonize or antagonize the activity of OB-R polypeptide can be generated. Such antibodies can be tested using the assays described *infra* for identifying ligands.

- In a particular aspect, antibodies are developed by immunizing rabbits with synthetic
- 20 peptides predicted by the protein sequence or with recombinant proteins made using bacterial expression vectors. The choice of synthetic peptides is made after careful analysis of the predicted protein structure, as described above. In particular, peptide sequences between putative cleavage sites are chosen. Synthetic peptides are conjugated to a carrier such as KLH hemocyanin or BSA using carbodiimide and used in Freund's
- 25 adjuvant to immunize rabbits. In order to prepare recombinant protein, the pGEX vector can be used to express the polypeptide [Smith *et al.*, 1988, *supra*]. Alternatively, one can use only hydrophilic domains to generate the fusion protein. The expressed protein will be prepared in quantity and used to immunize rabbits in Freund's adjuvant.
- 30 In a specific embodiment, *infra*, peptides corresponding to amino acid residues 145-158, 465-484, 863-881, and 420-641 (from the murine OB-R polypeptide depicted in any one of SEQ ID NOS:8, 10) can be generated by solid phase peptide synthesis or by expression, optionally conjugated to a carrier such as KLH, and used to immunize rabbits, rats, goats, chickens, etc.

In another specific embodiment, recombinant OB-R polypeptide is used to immunize chickens, and the chicken anti-OB-R antibodies are recovered from egg yolk, *e.g.*, by affinity purification on an OB-R-column. Preferably, chickens used in immunization are kept under specific pathogen free (SPF) conditions.

5

In yet another embodiment, recombinant OB-R polypeptide is used to immunize rabbits, and the polyclonal antibodies are immunopurified prior to further use. The purified antibodies are particularly useful for semi-quantitative assays, particularly for detecting the presence of the circulating (soluble) splice form(s) of OB-R polypeptide in serum or  
10 plasma.

Panels of monoclonal antibodies produced against modulator peptides can be screened for various properties; *i.e.*, isotype, epitope, affinity, etc. Of particular interest are monoclonal antibodies that neutralize the activity of the modulator peptides. Such  
15 monoclonals can be readily identified in activity assays for the weight modulators. High affinity antibodies are also useful when immunoaffinity purification of native or recombinant polypeptide is desired.

Preferably, the anti-modulator antibody used in the diagnostic and therapeutic methods of  
20 this invention is an affinity-purified polyclonal antibody. More preferably, the antibody is a monoclonal antibody (mAb). In addition, it is preferable for the anti-modulator antibody molecules used herein be in the form of Fab, Fab', F(ab')<sub>2</sub> or F(v) portions of whole antibody molecules.

25

### Diagnostics

The present invention also relates to a variety of diagnostic applications, including methods for detecting the presence of conditions and/or stimuli that impact upon abnormalities in body weight or adiposity, by reference to their ability to elicit the  
30 activities which are mediated by the present OB-R polypeptides. As mentioned earlier, the peptides can be used to produce antibodies to themselves by a variety of known techniques, and such antibodies could then be isolated and utilized as in tests for the presence of particular transcriptional activity in suspect target cells. Alternatively, the nucleic acids of the invention can be employed in diagnosis.

*Antibody-based Diagnostics*

As suggested earlier, a diagnostic method useful in the present invention comprises examining a cellular sample or medium by means of an assay including an effective amount of an OB-R binding partner, such as an anti-modulator antibody or leptin, preferably an affinity-purified polyclonal antibody, and more preferably a mAb. In addition, it is preferable for the antibody molecules used herein be in the form of Fab, Fab', F(ab')<sub>2</sub> or F(v) portions or whole antibody molecules. As previously discussed, patients capable of benefiting from this method include those suffering from cancer, AIDS, obesity or other conditions where abnormal body weight is an element of the condition.

Also, antibodies including both polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies, may possess certain diagnostic applications and may for example, be utilized for the purpose of detecting and/or measuring conditions where abnormalities in body weight are or may be likely to develop.

The diagnostic methods can be used to detect OB-R in a biological sample from an individual. The biological sample can be a biological fluid, such as but not limited to, blood, serum, plasma, interstitial fluid, plural effusions, urine, cerebrospinal fluid, and the like. Preferably, soluble OB-R is detected in serum or urine, which are both readily obtained. Alternatively, OB-R can be detected from cellular sources, such as, but not limited to, brain tissue biopsies, adipocytes, testes, heart, and the like. For example, cells can be obtained from an individual by biopsy and lysed, *e.g.*, by freeze-thaw cycling, or treatment with a mild cytolytic detergent such as, but not limited to, TRITON X-100® polyoxyethylene ester, digitonin, IGEPAL/NONIDET P (NP)-40® (octylphenoxy)-polyethoxyethanol, saponin, and the like, or combinations thereof (*see, e.g.*, International Patent Publication WO 92/08981, published May 29, 1992). In yet another embodiment, samples containing both cells and body fluids can be used (*see ibid.*).

The presence of OB-R in cells or in a biological fluid can be ascertained by the usual immunological procedures applicable to such determinations. A number of useful procedures are known. Three such procedures which are especially useful utilize either the OB-R (particularly the secreted splice form) labeled with a detectable label, antibody Ab<sub>1</sub> labeled with a detectable label, or antibody Ab<sub>2</sub> labeled with a detectable label.

The procedures and their application are all familiar to those skilled in the art and accordingly may be utilized within the scope of the present invention. For example, a "competitive" procedure, is described in U.S. Patent Nos. 3,654,090 and 3,850,752. A "sandwich" procedure, is described in U.S. Patent Nos. RE 31,006 and 4,016,043. Still  
5 other procedures are known such as the "double antibody", or "DASP" procedure.

The labels most commonly employed for these studies are radioactive elements, enzymes, chemicals which fluoresce when exposed to ultraviolet light, and others.

- 10 A number of fluorescent materials are known and can be utilized as labels. These include, for example, fluorescein, rhodamine, and auramine. A particular detecting material is anti-rabbit antibody prepared in goats and conjugated with fluorescein through an isothiocyanate.
- 15 The radioactive label can be detected by any of the currently available counting procedures. The preferred isotope may be selected from  $^3\text{H}$ ,  $^{14}\text{C}$ ,  $^{32}\text{P}$ ,  $^{35}\text{S}$ ,  $^{36}\text{Cl}$ ,  $^{51}\text{Cr}$ ,  $^{57}\text{Co}$ ,  $^{58}\text{Co}$ ,  $^{59}\text{Fe}$ ,  $^{90}\text{Y}$ ,  $^{99}\text{Tc}$ ,  $^{125}\text{I}$ ,  $^{131}\text{I}$ , and  $^{186}\text{Re}$ .

- Enzyme labels are likewise useful, and can be detected by any of the presently utilized  
20 colorimetric, spectrophotometric, fluorospectrophotometric, amperometric or gasometric techniques. The enzyme is conjugated by reaction with bridging molecules such as carbodiimides, diisocyanates, glutaraldehyde and the like. Many enzymes which can be used in these procedures are known and can be utilized. The preferred are peroxidase,  $\beta$ -glucuronidase,  $\beta$ -D-glucosidase,  $\beta$ -D-galactosidase, urease, glucose oxidase plus  
25 peroxidase and alkaline phosphatase. U.S. Patent Nos. 3,654,090; 3,850,752; and 4,016,043 are referred to by way of example for their disclosure of alternate labeling material and methods.

- In a further embodiment of this invention, test kits suitable for use by a medical specialist  
30 may be prepared to determine the presence or absence of OB-R in suspected target cells or biological fluids. In accordance with the testing techniques discussed above, one class of such kits will contain at least the labeled OB-R polypeptide or its binding partner, for instance an antibody specific thereto, and directions, of course, depending upon the

method selected, e.g., "competitive," "sandwich," "DASP" and the like. The kits may also contain peripheral reagents such as buffers, stabilizers, etc.

#### *Nucleic Acid-based Diagnostics*

- 5 As demonstrated in the examples, *infra*, nucleic acids of the invention can be used to detect defects associated with defects in the OB-R polypeptide associated with an obese phenotypes. For example, nucleic acid probes (e.g., in Northern analysis or RT-PCR analysis) can be used to determine whether an obese phenotype is associated with lack of expression of *OB-R* mRNA, or expression of non-functional *OB-R* mRNA, e.g., as in
- 10 *db/db* mice (where the deficiency results from lack of an effective leptin receptor), or where a mutation yields a non-transcribed mRNA. Moreover, the nucleic acid-based diagnostic techniques of the invention can be used in conjunction with antibody-based techniques to further develop a molecular understanding of obese or anorexic phenotypes.
- 15 Human cDNA clones may be sequenced. This facilitates the determination of the complete sequence of the human gene. DNA sequences from the introns of the human *OB-R* gene may thus be obtained, and these can be used to prepare PCR primers to PCR amplify the coding sequence of the *OB-R* gene from human genomic DNA so as to identify mutations or allelic variants of the *OB-R* gene, all in accordance with protocols
- 20 described in detail earlier herein.

The current hypothesis is that heterozygous mutations in the *DB* gene will be associated with mild/moderate obesity while homozygous mutations would be associated with severe obesity. This would allow the ascertainment of people at risk for the development of

25 obesity and make possible the application of drug treatment and/or lifestyle changes before an increased body weight is fully developed.

Alternatively, the presence of microsatellites that segregate with mutant forms of human *ob-r* can be used for diagnosis. Various PCR primers, can be used in this respect.

30

The *OB-R* gene may also be useful diagnostically for measurements of its encoded RNA and protein in nutritional disorders. It will be of importance to know, in a particular nutritional disorder, whether *OB-R* RNA and/or its encoded protein is upregulated or downregulated. Thus, if an obese person has increased levels of OB-R, it would appear

that the problem is downstream of OB-R, while if *OB-R* expression is reduced, it would appear that inappropriately low levels of OB-R may be cause of obesity (whether or not the defect is in the *OB-R* gene). Conversely, if a cancer or AIDS patient who lost weight had elevated levels of OB-R, it may be concluded that inappropriately high expression of

5 *OB-R* is responsible for the weight loss.

The present invention is concerned with not only inappropriate levels of expression of OB-R, but also with expression of non-functional or dysfunctional splice forms. The nucleic acid diagnostics of the invention provide for determining whether the predominantly

10 expressed form is dysfunctional, *e.g.*, for signal transduction. As demonstrated in the Examples, *infra*, *db* mutant mice (C57BL/Ks *db/db*) express a longer OB-R mRNA (as determined by RT-PCR).

#### Therapeutics

15 The polypeptides, nucleic acids, and antibodies of the invention have significant therapeutic potential. Preferably, a therapeutically effective amount of such an agent (*e.g.*, soluble form of the protein, or DNA for gene therapy, or an antisense nucleic acid for antagonizing leptin activity) is administered in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier,

20 diluent, or excipient.

The phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable" refers to molecular entities and compositions that are physiologically tolerable and do not typically produce an allergic or similarly untoward reaction, such as gastric upset, dizziness and the like, when administered to a

25 human. In one embodiment, as used herein, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable" may mean approved by a regulatory agency of the federal or a state government or listed in the *U.S. Pharmacopeia* or other generally recognized pharmacopeia for use in animals, and more particularly in humans. The term "carrier" refers to a diluent, adjuvant, excipient, or vehicle with which the compound is administered. Such pharmaceutical carriers can be

30 sterile liquids, such as water and oils, including those of petroleum, animal, vegetable or synthetic origin, such as peanut oil, soybean oil, mineral oil, sesame oil and the like. Water or solution saline solutions and aqueous dextrose and glycerol solutions are preferably employed as carriers, particularly for injectable solutions. Suitable



pharmaceutical carriers are described in Martin, *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 18th Ed., Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA (1990).

5 The phrase "therapeutically effective amount" is used herein to mean an amount sufficient to reduce by at least about 15%, preferably by at least 50%, more preferably by at least 90%, and most preferably prevent, a clinically significant deficit in the activity, function and response of the host. Alternatively, a therapeutically effective amount is sufficient to cause an improvement in a clinically significant condition in the host. Modulation of OB-R activity can be useful for reducing body weight (by increasing its activity) or  
10 increasing body weight (by decreasing its activity).

Administration of recombinant soluble OB-R polypeptide corresponding to OB-Re is expected to result in weight loss, in particular, a decrease in fat tissue. Soluble type OB-Re polypeptide can be prepared using standard bacterial and/or mammalian expression  
15 vectors, synthetically, or purified from plasma or serum, all as stated in detail earlier herein. Alternatively, increased expression of native soluble OB-R polypeptide may be induce by homologous recombination techniques, as described *supra*.

Reduction of leptin activity (by developing antagonists, inhibitors, use of neutralizing  
20 antibodies, or antisense molecules) should result in weight gain as might be desirable for the treatment of the weight loss associated with cancer, AIDS or anorexia nervosa. In one embodiment, a leptin-binding form of soluble OB-R that lacks portions necessary for signal transduction or enhancement can be employed.

#### 25 *Polypeptide-based Therapeutic Treatment*

In the simplest analysis, the *OB-R* gene is intimately associated with determination of body weight in animals, in particular, mice, rats, dogs, and man. The *OB-R* gene product, and, correspondingly, cognate molecules, appear to be part of a signaling pathway by which adipose tissue communicates with the brain and the other organs. It is believed that at  
30 least one splice form of the OB-R polypeptide (*e.g.*, OB-Rb) is itself a signaling molecule, *i.e.*, a receptor for the hormone leptin.

The soluble OB-R polypeptide, or functionally active fragment thereof, or an antagonist thereof, can be administered orally or parenterally, preferably parenterally. Because

metabolic homeostasis is a continuous process, controlled release administration of soluble OB-R polypeptide (OB-Re) is preferred. For example, the polypeptide may be administered using intravenous infusion, an implantable osmotic pump, a transdermal patch, liposomes, or other modes of administration. In one embodiment, a pump may be used [Langer *et al.*, eds., *Medical Applications of Controlled Release*, CRC Pres., Boca Raton, Florida (1974); Sefton, *CRC Crit. Ref. Biomed. Eng.*, **14**:201 (1987); Buchwald *et al.*, *Surgery*, **88**:507 (1980); Saudek *et al.*, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, **321**:574 (1989)]. In another embodiment, polymeric materials can be used [Langer, 1974, *supra*; Sefton, 1987, *supra*; Smolen *et al.*, eds., *Controlled Drug Bioavailability, Drug Product Design and Performance*, Wiley, New York (1984); Ranger *et al.*, *J. Macromol. Sci. Rev. Macromol. Chem.*, **23**:61 (1983); *see also* Levy *et al.*, *Science*, **228**:190 (1985); During *et al.*, *Ann. Neurol.*, **25**:351 (1989); Howard *et al.*, *J. Neurosurg.*, **71**:105 (1989)]. In yet another embodiment, a controlled release system can be placed in proximity of the therapeutic target, *i.e.*, the brain, thus requiring only a fraction of the systemic dose [*see, e.g.*, Goodson, in *Medical Applications of Controlled Release*, vol. 2, pp. 115-138 (1984)]. Other controlled release systems are discussed in the review by Langer, *Science*, **249**:1527-1533 (1990). In another embodiment, the therapeutic compound can be delivered in a vesicle, in particular a liposome [*see* Langer, 1990 *supra*; Treat *et al.*, in *Liposomes in the Therapy of Infectious Disease and Cancer*, Lopez-Berestein and Fidler (eds.), Liss, New York, pp. 353-365 (1989); Lopez-Berestein, *ibid.*, pp. 317-327; *see generally ibid.*].

In a further aspect, recombinant cells that have been transformed with the soluble splice form of the OB-R cDNA (*e.g.*, OB-Re, which will be used herein to refer to a soluble OB-R agonist of leptin) and that express high levels of the polypeptide can be transplanted in a subject in need of enhancement of leptin activity. Preferably autologous cells transformed with OB-Re are transplanted to avoid rejection; alternatively, technology is available to shield non-autologous cells that produce soluble factors within a polymer matrix that prevents immune recognition and rejection.

30

The OB-Re polypeptide can be delivered by intravenous, intraarterial, intraperitoneal, intramuscular, or subcutaneous routes of administration. Alternatively, the OB-Re polypeptide, properly formulated, can be administered by nasal or oral administration. A constant supply of OB-Re can be ensured by providing a therapeutically effective dose

(i.e., a dose effective to induce metabolic changes in a subject) at the necessary intervals, e.g., daily, every 12 hours, etc. These parameters will depend on the severity of the disease condition being treated, other actions, such as diet modification, that are implemented, the weight, age, and sex of the subject, and other criteria, which can be readily determined according to standard good medical practice by those of skill in the art.

It can readily be appreciated by one of ordinary skill in the art that any soluble OB-R polypeptide, e.g., leptin antagonist, can also be administered as described above for OB-Re.

#### *Pharmaceutical Compositions*

In yet another aspect of the present invention, pharmaceutical compositions of the above are provided. Such pharmaceutical compositions may be for administration by injection, or for oral, pulmonary, nasal or other forms of administration. In general, comprehended by the invention are pharmaceutical compositions comprising effective amounts of protein or derivative products of the invention together with pharmaceutically acceptable diluents, preservatives, solubilizers, emulsifiers, adjuvants and/or carriers. Such compositions include diluents of various buffer content (e.g., Tris-HCl, acetate, phosphate), pH and ionic strength; additives such as detergents and solubilizing agents (e.g., Tween 80, Polysorbate 80), anti-oxidants (e.g., ascorbic acid, sodium metabisulfite), preservatives (e.g., Thimerosal, benzyl alcohol) and bulking substances (e.g., lactose, mannitol); incorporation of the material into particulate preparations of polymeric compounds such as polylactic acid, polyglycolic acid, etc., or into liposomes. Hyaluronic acid or other anionic polymers may also be used. Such compositions may influence the physical state, stability, rate of *in vivo* release, and rate of *in vivo* clearance of the present proteins and derivatives [see, e.g., Martin, *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 18th Ed. (1990, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA 18042) pages 1435-1712]. The compositions may be prepared in liquid form, or may be in dried powder, such as lyophilized form.

#### *Oral Delivery*

Contemplated for use herein are oral solid dosage forms, which are described generally in Martin, *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 18th Ed. (1990 Mack Publishing Co. Easton PA 18042) at Chapter 89. Solid dosage forms include tablets, capsules, pills,

troches or lozenges, cachets or pellets. Also, liposomal or proteinoid encapsulation may be used to formulate the present compositions (as, for example, proteinoid microspheres [U.S. Patent No. 4,925,673]). Liposomal encapsulation may be used and the liposomes may be derivatized with various polymers [e.g., U.S. Patent No. 5,013,556]. A

- 5 description of possible solid dosage forms for the therapeutic is given by Marshall, in *Modern Pharmaceutics*, Chapter 10, Banker and Rhodes ed., (1979)], the formulation will include the protein (or chemically modified protein), and inert ingredients which allow for protection against the stomach environment, and release of the biologically active material in the intestine.

10

- Also specifically contemplated are oral dosage forms of the above derivatized proteins. Protein may be chemically modified so that oral delivery of the derivative is efficacious. Generally, the chemical modification contemplated is the attachment of at least one moiety to the protein (or peptide) molecule itself, where said moiety permits (a) inhibition of
- 15 proteolysis; and (b) uptake into the blood stream from the stomach or intestine. Also desired is the increase in overall stability of the protein and increase in circulation time in the body. Examples of such moieties include: polyethylene glycol, copolymers of ethylene glycol and propylene glycol, carboxymethyl cellulose, dextran, polyvinyl alcohol, polyvinyl pyrrolidone and polyproline [Abuchowski *et al.*, 1981, *supra*; Newmark *et al.*,
- 20 *J. Appl. Biochem.*, 4:185-189 (1982)]. Other polymers that could be used are poly-1,3-dioxolane and poly-1,3,6-trioxocane. Preferred for pharmaceutical usage, as indicated above, are polyethylene glycol moieties.

- For the protein (or derivative) the location of release may be the stomach, the small
- 25 intestine (the duodenum, the jejunum, or the ileum), or the large intestine. One skilled in the art has available formulations which will not dissolve in the stomach, yet will release the material in the duodenum or elsewhere in the intestine. Preferably, the release will avoid the deleterious effects of the stomach environment, either by protection of the protein (or derivative) or by release of the biologically active material beyond the stomach
- 30 environment, such as in the intestine.

To ensure full gastric resistance, a coating impermeable to at least pH 5.0 is essential. Examples of the more common inert ingredients that are used as enteric coatings are cellulose acetate trimellitate (CAT), hydroxypropylmethylcellulose phthalate (HPMCP),

HPMCP 50, HPMCP 55, polyvinyl acetate phthalate (PVAP), Eudragit L30D, Aquateric, cellulose acetate phthalate (CAP), Eudragit L, Eudragit S, and Shellac. These coatings may be used as mixed films.

- 5 A coating or mixture of coatings can also be used on tablets, which are not intended for protection against the stomach. This can include sugar coatings, or coatings which make the tablet easier to swallow. Capsules may consist of a hard shell (such as gelatin) for delivery of dry therapeutic, *e.g.*, powder; for liquid forms, a soft gelatin shell may be used. The shell material of cachets could be thick starch or other edible paper. For pills,  
10 lozenges, molded tablets, or tablet triturates, moist massing techniques can be used.

- The therapeutic can be included in the formulation as fine multiparticulates in the form of granules or pellets of particle size about 1mm. The formulation of the material for capsule administration could also be as a powder, lightly compressed plugs or even as  
15 tablets. The therapeutic could be prepared by compression.

- Colorants and flavoring agents may all be included. For example, the protein (or derivative) may be formulated (such as by liposome or microsphere encapsulation) and then further contained within an edible product, such as a refrigerated beverage containing  
20 colorants and flavoring agents.

- One may dilute or increase the volume of the therapeutic with an inert material. These diluents could include carbohydrates, especially mannitol,  $\alpha$ -lactose, anhydrous lactose, cellulose, sucrose, modified dextrans and starch. Certain inorganic salts may be also be  
25 used as fillers including calcium triphosphate, magnesium carbonate and sodium chloride. Some commercially available diluents are Fast-Flo, Emdex, STA-Rx 1500, Emcompress and Avicell.

- Disintegrants may be included in the formulation of the therapeutic into a solid dosage  
30 form. Materials used as disintegrants include but are not limited to starch including the commercial disintegrant based on starch, Explotab. Sodium starch glycolate, Amberlite, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, ultramylopectin, sodium alginate, gelatin, orange peel, acid carboxymethyl cellulose, natural sponge and bentonite may all be used. Another form of the disintegrants are the insoluble cationic exchange resins. Powdered gums may

be used as disintegrants and as binders and these can include powdered gums such as agar, Karaya or tragacanth. Alginic acid and its sodium salt are also useful as disintegrants.

- Binders may be used to hold the therapeutic agent together to form a hard tablet and
- 5 include materials from natural products such as acacia, tragacanth, starch and gelatin. Others include methyl cellulose (MC), ethyl cellulose (EC) and carboxymethyl cellulose (CMC). Polyvinyl pyrrolidone (PVP) and hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose (HPMC) could both be used in alcoholic solutions to granulate the therapeutic.
- 10 An antifrictional agent may be included in the formulation of the therapeutic to prevent sticking during the formulation process. Lubricants may be used as a layer between the therapeutic and the die wall, and these can include but are not limited to: stearic acid including its magnesium and calcium salts, polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE), liquid paraffin, vegetable oils and waxes. Soluble lubricants may also be used such as sodium
- 15 lauryl sulfate, magnesium lauryl sulfate, polyethylene glycol of various molecular weights, and Carbowax 4000 and 6000.

- Glidants that might improve the flow properties of the drug during formulation and to aid rearrangement during compression might be added. The glidants may include starch, talc,
- 20 pyrogenic silica and hydrated silicoaluminate.

- To aid dissolution of the therapeutic into the aqueous environment, a surfactant might be added as a wetting agent. Surfactants may include anionic detergents such as sodium lauryl sulfate, dioctyl sodium sulfosuccinate and dioctyl sodium sulfonate. Cationic
- 25 detergents might be used and could include benzalkonium chloride or benzethonium chloride. The list of potential nonionic detergents that could be included in the formulation as surfactants are lauromacrogol 400, polyoxyl 40 stearate, polyoxyethylene hydrogenated castor oil 10, 50 and 60, glycerol monostearate, polysorbate 40, 60, 65 and 80, sucrose fatty acid ester, methyl cellulose and carboxymethyl cellulose. These
- 30 surfactants could be present in the formulation of the protein or derivative either alone or as a mixture in different ratios.

Additives which potentially enhance uptake of the protein (or derivative) are for instance the fatty acids oleic acid, linoleic acid and linolenic acid.

- Controlled release formulation may be desirable. The drug could be incorporated into an inert matrix which permits release by either diffusion or leaching mechanisms, *e.g.*, chewing gums. Slowly degenerating matrices may also be incorporated into the
- 5 formulation. Another form of a controlled release of this therapeutic is by a method based on the Oros therapeutic system (Alza Corp.), *i.e.*, the drug is enclosed in a semipermeable membrane which allows water to enter and push drug out through a single small opening due to osmotic effects. Some enteric coatings also have a delayed release effect.
- 10 Other coatings may be used for the formulation. These include a variety of sugars which could be applied in a coating pan. The therapeutic agent could also be given in a film-coated tablet; the materials used in this instance are divided into 2 groups. The first are the nonenteric materials and include methyl cellulose, ethyl cellulose, hydroxyethyl cellulose, methylhydroxy-ethyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl-methyl
- 15 cellulose, sodium carboxy-methyl cellulose, providone and the polyethylene glycols. The second group consists of the enteric materials that are commonly esters of phthalic acid.

A mix of materials might be used to provide the optimum film coating. Film coating may be carried out in a pan coater or in a fluidized bed or by compression coating.

20

#### *Pulmonary Delivery*

- Also contemplated herein is pulmonary delivery of the present soluble protein (or derivatives thereof). The protein (or derivative) is delivered to the lungs of a mammal while inhaling and traverses across the lung epithelial lining to the blood-stream. Other
- 25 reports of this include Adjei *et al.*, *Pharmaceutical Research*, **7**(6):565-569 (1990); Adjei *et al.*, *International Journal of Pharmaceutics*, **63**:135-144 (1990) (leuprolide acetate); Braquet *et al.*, *Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology*, **13**(suppl. 5):143-146 (1989) (endothelin-1); Hubbard *et al.*, *Annals of Internal Medicine*, **3**(3):206-212 (1989) ( $\alpha$ 1-antitrypsin); Smith *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.*, **84**:1145-1146 (1989) ( $\alpha$ 1-proteinase);
- 30 Oswein *et al.*, "Aerosolization of Proteins", *Proceedings of Symposium on Respiratory Drug Delivery II*, Keystone, Colorado, (March 1990) (recombinant human growth hormone); Debs *et al.*, *J. Immunol.*, **140**:3482-3488 (1988) and Platz *et al.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,284,656 (granulocyte colony stimulating factor). Contemplated for use in the practice of this invention are a wide range of mechanical devices designed for pulmonary

delivery of therapeutic products, including but not limited to nebulizers, metered-dose inhalers, and powder inhalers, all of which are familiar to those skilled in the art.

Some specific examples of commercially available devices suitable for the practice of this invention are the Ultravent nebulizer, manufactured by Mallinckrodt, Inc.,  
5 St. Louis, Missouri; the Acorn II nebulizer, manufactured by Marquest Medical Products, Englewood, Colorado; the Ventolin metered dose inhaler, manufactured by Glaxo Inc., Research Triangle Park, North Carolina; and the Spinhaler powder inhaler, manufactured by Fisons Corp., Bedford, Massachusetts.

10 All such devices require the use of formulations suitable for the dispensing of protein (or derivative). Typically, each formulation is specific to the type of device employed and may involve the use of an appropriate propellant material, in addition to the usual diluents, adjuvants and/or carriers useful in therapy. Also, the use of liposomes,  
15 microcapsules or microspheres, inclusion complexes, or other types of carriers is contemplated. Chemically modified protein may also be prepared in different formulations depending on the type of chemical modification or the type of device employed.

Formulations suitable for use with a nebulizer, either jet or ultrasonic, will typically  
20 comprise protein (or derivative) dissolved in water at a concentration of about 0.1 to 25 mg of biologically active protein per ml of solution. The formulation may also include a buffer and a simple sugar (*e.g.*, for protein stabilization and regulation of osmotic pressure). The nebulizer formulation may also contain a surfactant, to reduce or prevent surface induced aggregation of the protein caused by atomization of the solution in  
25 forming the aerosol.

Formulations for use with a metered-dose inhaler device will generally comprise a finely divided powder containing the protein (or derivative) suspended in a propellant with the aid of a surfactant. The propellant may be any conventional material employed for this  
30 purpose, such as a chlorofluorocarbon, a hydrochlorofluorocarbon, a hydrofluorocarbon, or a hydrocarbon, including trichlorofluoromethane, dichlorodifluoromethane, dichlorotetrafluoroethanol, and 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane, or combinations thereof. Suitable surfactants include sorbitan trioleate and soya lecithin. Oleic acid may also be useful as a surfactant.



Formulations for dispensing from a powder inhaler device will comprise a finely divided dry powder containing protein (or derivative) and may also include a bulking agent, such as lactose, sorbitol, sucrose, or mannitol in amounts which facilitate dispersal of the powder from the device, *e.g.*, 50 to 90% by weight of the formulation. The protein (or derivative) should most advantageously be prepared in particulate form with an average particle size of less than 10  $\mu\text{m}$  (or microns), most preferably 0.5 to 5  $\mu\text{m}$ , for most effective delivery to the distal lung.

#### *Nasal Delivery*

Nasal delivery of the protein (or derivative) is also contemplated. Nasal delivery allows the passage of the protein to the blood stream directly after administering the therapeutic product to the nose, without the necessity for deposition of the product in the lung. Formulations for nasal delivery include those with dextran or cyclodextran.

#### *Methods of Treatment, Methods of Preparing a Medicament*

In yet another aspect of the present invention, methods of treatment and manufacture of a medicament are provided. Conditions alleviated by or modulated by the administration of the present derivatives are those indicated above.

#### *Dosages*

For all of the above molecules, as further studies are conducted, information will emerge regarding appropriate dosage levels for treatment of various conditions in various patients, and the ordinary skilled worker, considering the therapeutic context, age and general health of the recipient, will be able to ascertain the proper dosage. Generally, for injection or infusion, dosage will be between 0.01  $\mu\text{g}$  of biologically active protein/kg body weight, (calculating the mass of the protein alone, without chemical modification), and 10 mg/kg (based on the same). The dosing schedule may vary, depending on the circulation half-life of the protein or derivative used, whether the polypeptide is delivered by bolus dose or continuous infusion, and the formulation used.

#### *Administration with other compounds*

For therapy associated with obesity, one may administer the present soluble protein (or derivatives) in conjunction with one or more pharmaceutical compositions used for treating other clinical complications of obesity, such as those used for treatment of diabetes (*e.g.*,

insulin), high blood pressure, high cholesterol, and other adverse conditions incident to obesity. Also, other appetite suppressants may be co-administered, *e.g.*, amphetamines. Administration may be simultaneous (for example, administration of a mixture of the present protein and insulin) or may be *in seriatim*.

5

#### *Nucleic Acid-based Therapeutic Treatment*

An *OB-R* gene capable of mediating signal transduction, *e.g.*, *OB-Rb*, could be introduced into human hypothalamus cells to develop gene therapy for obesity. Such therapy would be expected to decrease body weight. Conversely, introduction of antisense constructs  
10 into brain cells, particularly hypothalamus but also including choroid plexus, or other cells where *OB-R* is expressed, would reduce the levels of active *OB-R* polypeptide and would be predicted to increase body adiposity.

In one embodiment, a gene encoding an *OB-R* polypeptide is introduced *in vivo* in a viral  
15 vector. Such vectors include an attenuated or defective DNA virus, such as but not limited to herpes simplex virus (HSV), papillomavirus, Epstein Barr virus (EBV), adenovirus, adeno-associated virus (AAV), and the like. Defective viruses, which entirely or almost entirely lack viral genes, are preferred. Defective virus is not infective after introduction into a cell. Use of defective viral vectors allows for administration to cells in  
20 a specific, localized area, without concern that the vector can infect other cells. Thus, brain tissue can be specifically targeted. Examples of particular vectors include, but are not limited to, a defective herpes virus 1 (HSV1) vector [Kaplitt *et al.*, *Molec. Cell. Neurosci.*, 2:320-330 (1991)], an attenuated adenovirus vector, such as the vector described by Stratford-Perricaudet *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.*, 90:626-630 (1992), and a  
25 defective adeno-associated virus vector [Samulski *et al.*, *J. Virol.*, 61:3096-3101 (1987); Samulski *et al.*, *J. Virol.*, 63:3822-3828 (1989)].

In another embodiment, the gene can be introduced in a retroviral vector [*e.g.*, Anderson  
*et al.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,399,346; Mann *et al.*, *Cell*, 33:153 (1983); Temin *et al.*, U.S.  
30 Patent No. 4,650,764; Temin *et al.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,980,289; Markowitz *et al.*, *J. Virol.*, 62:1120 (1988); Temin *et al.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,124,263; International Patent Publication No. WO 95/07358, published March 16, 1995, by Dougherty *et al.*; and Kuo  
*et al.*, *Blood*, 82:845 (1993)].

Alternatively, the vector can be introduced *in vivo* by lipofection. For the past decade, there has been increasing use of liposomes for encapsulation and transfection of nucleic acids *in vitro*. Synthetic cationic lipids designed to limit the difficulties and dangers encountered with liposome mediated transfection can be used to prepare liposomes for *in vivo* transfection of a gene encoding a marker [Felgner *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 84:7413-7417 (1987); *see* Mackey *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 85:8027-8031 (1988)]. The use of cationic lipids may promote encapsulation of negatively charged nucleic acids, and also promote fusion with negatively charged cell membranes [Felgner *et al.*, *Science*, 337:387-388 (1989)]. The use of lipofection to introduce exogenous genes into specific organs *in vivo* has certain practical advantages. Molecular targeting of liposomes to specific cells represents one area of benefit. It is clear that directing transfection to particular cell types would be particularly advantageous in a tissue with cellular heterogeneity, such as the pancreas, liver, kidney, and brain. Lipids may be chemically coupled to other molecules for the purpose of targeting (*see* Mackey *et al.*, 1988, *supra*). Targeted peptides, *e.g.*, hormones or neurotransmitters, and proteins such as antibodies, or non-peptide molecules could be coupled to liposomes chemically.

It is also possible to introduce the vector *in vivo* as a naked DNA plasmid. Naked DNA vectors for gene therapy can be introduced into the desired host cells by methods known in the art, *e.g.*, transfection, electroporation, microinjection, transduction, cell fusion, DEAE dextran, calcium phosphate precipitation, use of a gene gun, or use of a DNA vector transporter [*see, e.g.*, Wu *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 267:963-967 (1992); Wu *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 263:14621-14624 (1988); Hartmut *et al.*, Canadian Patent Application No. 2,012,311, filed March 15, 1990)].

25

#### Agricultural Applications

The *OB-R* gene can also be isolated from domestic animals, and the corresponding OB-R polypeptide obtained thereby. It is expected that the probe derived from the murine *OB-R* gene hybridizes to corresponding homologous coding sequences from a large number of species of animals. As discussed for human therapies, recombinant proteins can also be prepared and administered to domestic animals. Administration of the soluble polypeptide can be implemented to produce leaner food animals, such as beef cattle, swine, poultry, sheep, etc. Preferably, an autologous OB polypeptide is administered, although the

30

invention contemplates administration of non-autologous polypeptide as well. Since the soluble OB-R polypeptide consists of approximately 800 amino acid residues, it may be highly immunogenic. Thus, administration of autologous polypeptide is preferred.

- 5 Alternatively, the introduction of the cloned genes into transgenic domestic animals would allow one to potentially decrease body weight and adiposity by overexpressing an *OB-R* transgene. The simplest means of achieving this would be to target an *OB-R* transgene to brain using its own or another brain specific promoter.
- 10 Conversely, increases in body fat might be desirable in other circumstances such as for the development of Kobe beef or fatty liver to make foie gras. This could be accomplished by targeting an antisense *OB-R* transgene to brain, or by using gene knockout technology. Alternatively, where an increase in body weight at percentage of fat is desired, an inhibitor or antagonist of the OB-R polypeptide can be administered. Such inhibitors or
- 15 antagonists include, but are not limited to, antibodies reactive with the polypeptide, and fragments of the polypeptide that bind but do not activate the OB receptor, *i.e.*, antagonists of leptin.

#### Cosmetic Implications

20

- The OB-R polypeptide has significant value for cosmetic use, in addition to the health benefits. In particular, since the OB-R polypeptides of the invention, including derivatives and agonist analogs thereof, are useful for modulation of the rate and quantity of fat cell deposition in an animal, they are useful for reducing unsightly fat tissue, *e.g.*, fat deposits
- 25 in the abdomen, hips, thighs, neck, and chin that do not necessarily amount to an obese condition, but which nevertheless detract from an individual's appearance. The fat reduction effect is thought to be accomplished, in part, by a reduction in appetite, *i.e.*, a reduction in food intake, by an increase in basal metabolism, or both. Thus, the present soluble OB-R polypeptide, or its derivatives or agonist analogs, is useful for
- 30 administration to a subject to effect cosmetic changes in fat tissue deposits, whether by modulating fat deposition, reducing appetite, or both.

In addition, the present compositions and methods may be used in conjunction with various procedures, such as cosmetic surgeries designed to alter the overall appearance of

a body (e.g., liposuction or laser surgeries designed to reduce body mass by aspirating or ablating fat tissue), exercise (especially running and weight training), low fat diet, hypnosis, biofeedback, as examples of the ways one may attempt to decrease the percentage of fat tissue and improve the appearance of the body.

5

Accordingly, the present invention relates to a method for effecting cosmetic fat tissue modulation in an individual comprising administering a fat modulating amount of a soluble OB-R polypeptide, or derivative or agonist analog thereof, to an individual who desires cosmetic fat tissue modulation to improve overall body appearance. In a particular aspect, the fat tissue modulation is a consequence of appetite suppression. Preferably, the fat tissue modulation is a reduction in fat tissue.

10

In a further embodiment, the invention relates to a method for effecting cosmetic fat tissue loss comprising combining a procedure for changing body appearance with administration of a fat modulating amount of a soluble OB-R polypeptide, or derivative or agonist analog thereof, to an individual who desires cosmetic fat tissue modulation to improve overall body appearance.

15

The invention may be better understood by reference to the following Examples, which are intended to be exemplary of the invention and not limiting thereof.

20

#### EXAMPLE 1: ISOLATION OF DB cDNA CLONES

25

Mutations in the mouse *db* gene result in severe obesity and diabetes in a syndrome that resembles morbid human obesity [Hummel *et al.*, *Science*, 153:1127 (1966)]. Previous data suggested that the *db* gene encoded the receptor for the gene product of the *ob* locus, known as leptin [Coleman, *Diabetologia*, 14:141 (1978); Zhang *et al.*, *Nature*, 372:425 (1994)]. Recently, a report that the leptin receptor was cloned from choroid plexus appeared; this clone was shown to map to the same region of chromosome 4 as *db* [Tartaglia *et al.*, *Cell*, 83:1263 (1995)]. This receptor is a member of the family of receptors that associate with the JAK tyrosine kinases. However, mutations in this receptor were not identified in C57BL/6J *db/db* mice, suggesting that the mutation in these animals might be in a splice variant of this gene [Tartaglia *et al.*, *supra*].

30

The present Example shows that the leptin receptor maps to the same 300 kB interval on mouse chromosome 4 as *db*. cDNA selection and exon trapping from this region identified several ESTs with sequences identical to the leptin receptor. Characterization of the corresponding cDNA clones isolated from a mouse brain cDNA library revealed that

5 there are at least five alternatively spliced forms of the leptin receptor, each with differences at their amino and/or carboxy terminus. One of the splice variants is expressed at a high level in the hypothalamus and at a lower level in other tissues. This transcript is mutant in C57BL/Ks *db/db* mice. This mutation is the result of abnormal splicing leading to a 106 bp insertion into the 3' end of the RNA, which results in a

10 truncated cytoplasmic region that deletes "Box 2", a protein site known to interact with JAK proteins [Murakami *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 88:11349 (1991); Fukunaga, *et al.*, *EMBO*, 10:2855 (1991)]; it is likely to be defective in signal transduction [Bahary *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 87:8642 (1990); Modl *et al.*, *Dytogenetics Cell Genetics*, 67:232 (1995)]. These data suggest that the weight reducing effects of leptin are

15 mediated via interactions with a receptor in the hypothalamus, and perhaps other tissues.

#### Materials and Methods

*Isolation of genomic clones.* YAC clones were isolated by PCR screening and sized on a CHEF MAPPER (Bio-Rad) [Green *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 87:1213 (1996);

20 Kasumi *et al.*, *Mammalian Genome*, 4:391 (1993)]. YAC ends were recovered using vectorette PCR and plasmid end rescue [Riley *et al.*, *Nucl. Acids Res.*, 18:2887 (1990); Hermanson *et al.*, *Nucl. Acids Res.*, 19:4943 (1991)]. P1 clones were isolated by sending specific pairs of PCR primers to Genome Systems Inc. (St. Louis, MO) who provided

25 single picks of individual mouse P1 clones [Sternsberg, *Trends Genet.*, 8:11 (1992)]. P1 ends were recovered using vectorette PCR [Hartl *et al.*, *Bio Techniques*, 15:201 (1993)]. BACs were isolated as described [Shizuya, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 89:8794 (1992)]. Primer selection and PCR amplification were performed as described: initial denaturation at 94° C for 3 min., 25 cycles of 94° for 1 min., 55° for 2 min. and 72° for 3 min

30 [Zhang, 1994, *supra.*] The primers were:

D4Rck6f 5' ATCTTGGGTTCTCTGAAGAA 3' (SEQ ID NO:20);

D4Rck6r 5' GAGATTGTCTCAGTCACAGCCTC3' (SEQ ID NO:21);

D4Rck7f 5' ATCTGAATTGGAATCAAATACAC 3' (SEQ ID NO:22);

D4Rck 7r 5' AAATCTGTTATCCTTCTGAAAC 3' (SEQ ID NO:23).

*Isolation of db clones.* cDNA selection was performed as described using mouse brain hypothalamic RNA as the starting material [Morgan *et al.*, *Nucl. Acids Res.*, 20:5173 (1992)]. Library screening, exon trapping, and DNA sequencing were performed as described [Zhang *et al.*, 1994, *supra*, (see Example 3)]. The C-terminal sequences of OB-

5 Ra, OB-Re, OB-Rd and OB-Re were found in different cDNA clones. The C-terminal sequence of OB-Rb was not full length. The C-terminus sequence of this variant was initially completed by sequencing genomic DNA. The template was prepared using vectorette PCR of BAC 242 with primers from the cDNA<sup>29</sup> [Riley *et al.*, *Nucl. Acids Res.*, 18:2887 (1990)]. The sequence was confirmed by sequencing RT-PCR products.

10

*Identification of mutations in db.* RT-PCR and sequencing were performed as described. Genomic sequences at the splice acceptor of OB-Rb were obtained by vectorette PCR of BAC 242 with the OB-Rb reverse primer. For RT-PCR of OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Re and OB-Rd the forward primer was the same

15 5' ACACTGTTAATTTACACCAGAG 3' (SEQ ID NO:24) (also labeled F1 in Figure 3C). The reverse (r) primers were:

OB-Ra 5' AGTCATTCAAACCATTTAGTTAGG 3' (SEQ ID NO:25),

OB-Rb 5' TGGATAAACCTTGCTCTTCA 3' (SEQ ID NO:26),

OB-Rc 5' TGAACACAACAACATAAAGCCC 3' (SEQ ID NO:27),

20 OB-Rd 5' AGGCTCCCTCAGGGCCAC 3' (SEQ ID NO:28). The intron primer for OB-Rb (labeled F2 in Figure 3C) was

5' GTGACTGAATGAAGATGTAATATAC 3' (SEQ ID NO:29).

*Tissue distribution of the alternatively spliced leptin receptor.* RT-PCR was performed as described. The primer sequences for OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rc, and OB-Rd are shown above. The primers for OB-Re were:

f 5' TGTTATATCTGGTTATTGAATGG (SEQ ID NO:30),

r 5' CATTAAATGATTTATTATCAGAATTGC 3' (SEQ ID NO:31).

30

### Results and Discussion

A series of genetic crosses segregating *db* were established. These included 50 obese (*db/db*) progeny of a C57BL/Ks *db/db* x *Mus spretus* intercross and 350 obese (*db/db*) progeny of a C57BL/Ks *db/db* x *Mus castaneus* intercross. The assignment of genotype as

the *db* locus was made as previously described [Bahary et al., *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA*, 37:8642 (1990)].

Several microsatellite markers flanking *db* were used to type DNA from each animal.

- 5 These included a distal marker, D4Mit31 and a proximal marker, *lfn* $\alpha$ . A genetic map in the region of *db* was compiled using these and other loci (Figure 1). The mouse homologous of two previously cloned human genes were found in the region of *db*: JAK1 and PDE4B. Both of these genes map to human chromosome 1p31 suggesting that the human *db* gene maps to this chromosomal region [Modl et al., *Cytogenetics Cell Genetics*, 10 69:232 (1995); Milatovich et al., *Somatic Cell Mol. Gen.*, 20:75 (1994)].

- A microdissection clone, D4Rck22, was found to be distal to *db* and recombinant in three animals [Bahary et al., *Mammalian Genome*, 4:511-515 (1993)]. D6Rck 22 was used as the starting point of a chromosome walk using yeast artificial chromosomes (YACs,) 15 bacterial artificial chromosomes (BACs) and P1 bacteriophage clones [Zhang et al., 1994, *supra*; Steinberg, *Trends Genet.*, 8:11 (1994); Shizuya, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 89:8794 (1992)]. A 2.7 mB contig was assembled by chromosome walking from this marker. Of note, an approximately 200 kB region was not identified in any available mouse YAC library (~ 12 genome equivalents screened). This gap in the contig was 20 closed after chromosome walking with a series of BAC and P1 clones followed by the isolation of an additional YAC that extended an additional 500 kB proximal to this region. Recombinant animals were typed with genetic markers (both RFLPs and SSLPs) derived from the ends of the individual genomic clones. The *db* mutation was located between the distal recombination event in animals 324 and the proximal recombination events in animal 25 1028. Seven other proximal recombinations were noted with 50 kB, suggesting that this is a hot spot for recombination. The entire nonrecombinant interval corresponds to ~300 kB of DNA, and was spanned by two BACs, 43 and 242 (Figure 1).

- Candidate genes for *db* were isolated from BACs 43 and 242 using exon trapping and 30 cDNA selection from mouse hypothalamus [Church et al, *Nature Genetics*, 6:98 (1994); Morgan et al, *Nucl. Acids. Res.*, 20:5173 (1992)]. A mouse brain cDNA library was screened with putative gene fragments. Analysis of eight brain cDNA clones indicated that six independent products of cDNA selection and two cDNAs identified using trapped exons were present on overlapping transcripts. The nucleotide sequence of each cDNA



clone predicted N-terminal sequences at least partially identical to the mouse leptin receptor (OB-R). The position of sequences from the 5' and 3' end of the OB-R RNA was determined by the STS content of each BAC and are shown on the physical map (Figure 1). These data indicate that the gene spans ~100 kB and is transcribed toward  
5 the telomere.

These cDNA clones diverge at the carboxy terminus. In four cases, the predicted sequences were at least partially identical up to lysine 889 of the leptin receptor, which includes the transmembrane domain. Beyond this point, the cDNAs predicts proteins with  
10 differences in the cytoplasmic domain designated OB-Ra (SEQ ID NO:11), OB-Rb (SEQ ID NO:12), OB-Rc (SEQ ID NO:13), and OB-Rd (SEQ ID NO:14) (Figure 2B). OB-Re predicted a different amino acid sequence after His<sup>796</sup> (SEQ ID NO:15), which appears to encode a soluble receptor (Figure 2B). Clones for OB-Ra, OB-Rb, and OB-Re diverged at its N-terminus. In all cases, the divergent sequence also mapped to the BAC contig.  
15 OB-Ra corresponds generally to mouse OB-R [Tartaglia *et al.*, *Cell*, **83**:1263 (1995)].

The C-terminus of OB-Rb was 78 percent identical to the human OB receptor, suggesting that it is the mouse homologue [Tartaglia *et al.*, *supra*]. Leptin receptor is a member of the gp-130 family of receptors that interact with JAK protein kinase. The cytoplasmic  
20 domains of gp-130 receptors are generally required for binding JAKs and signal transduction [Kishimoto *et al.*, *Cell*, **76**:253 (1994)]. The OB-Rb cDNA sequence predicts a potential "box 2" sequence (underlined in Figure 2B), a protein motif required for binding with JAK protein kinases [Kishimoto, *supra*]. "Box 2" is conserved among many members of this receptor family and is required for signal transduction of the GCSF  
25 and IL6 receptors [Murakami *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, **88**:11349 (1991); Fukunaga *et al.*, *EMBO J.*, **10**:2855 (1991). None of the other transcripts predict a "Box 2" sequence. Of the eight cDNA clones characterized, OB-Ra was isolated three times and OB-Re two times. OB-Rb, OB-Rc, and OB-Rd were each isolated once. Additional splice variants are likely to be identified.

30

C57BL/Ks db/db mice have a longer fragment length of OB-Rb specific RT-PCR products (it should be noted that this PCR amplified 3' nucleic acids, and thus is specific for all splice variants having a cytoplasmic domain characteristics of OB-OB-Rb, but provides no data on the extracellular domain) from hypothalamic RNA than wild type littermates

(Figure 3A). However, PCR amplified genomic DNA spanning the splice acceptor at Pro<sup>890</sup> was of normal size in C57BL/Ks db/db compared to wild type (Figure 3B). DNA sequencing of this fragment confirmed that the genomic sequences at the splice acceptor are wild type in *db* mice. In addition, both the size and nucleotide sequence of RT-PCR products corresponding to the other 3' ends were normal in the *db* mice, suggesting that the splice donor at Lys<sup>889</sup> is also normal (Figure 4). These data suggested that the longer OB-Rb-specific fragment from C57BL/Ks db/db mice was the result of abnormal splicing.

Sequencing of the RT-PCR products of OB-Rb from the mutant mice revealed a 106 bp insertion between the splice donor at Lys<sup>889</sup> and splice acceptor at Pro<sup>890</sup>. The sequence of the inserted DNA was identical to the first 106 bp of the unique OB-Ra exon downstream of its splice acceptor at Arg<sup>890</sup> (Figure 5A). Sequencing of genomic DNA and RT-PCR products from the 3' untranslated region of OB-Ra of C57BL/Ks db/db mice identified a g→t mutation 106 bp after the splice acceptor (compare Figure 5B and 5C). This mutation results in the appearance of a consensus splice donor site, AGGTAAA (Figure 5C) [Lodish *et al.*, *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, Scientific American Books : New York, pp. 1-1344 (1986)]. This mutant splice donor results in the splicing of 106 bp of the OB-Ra terminal exon into the splice acceptor at Pro<sup>890</sup> at OB-Rb RNA. The resulting mutant OB-Rb protein has a termination codon five amino acids after the splice and an identical amino acid sequence to OB-Ra. The mutant receptor is missing most of the cytoplasmic region including the potential "Box 2" motif. While RT-PCR demonstrated that the sizes of the other 3' ends were normal in C57BL/K<sup>9</sup> db/db mice, it is possible that this alternative exon is inserted into other transcripts as well.

The OB-Rb leptin receptor is expressed at a high level in the hypothalamus relative to other tissues (Figure 6). Lower level expression is seen in testes with an even lower level in adipose tissue. The other alternatively spliced mRNAs are expressed in several tissues including in some cases hypothalamus (Figure 6). OB-Re, which encodes a putative soluble receptor, is highly expressed in adipose tissue and is expressed at a lower level in brain, heart, and testes (Figure 6E).

The C57BL/Ks db/db mutation is coisogenic and results in the functional replacement of the cytoplasmic domain corresponding to OB-Rb by that of OB-Ra. These data, combined with the localization of the leptin receptor to precisely the same chromosomal region as

*db*, strongly confirm that OB-Rb is allelic with *db*. The identification of mutations in the two other available alleles of *db* will provide additional information on the structure-function relationship of the protein. The fact that the C57BL/Ks *db/db* mutation is found in the unique C-terminus of OB-Rb explains why the sequence of OB-Ra was unchanged  
5 in C57BL/Ks *db/db* mice, and that binding of leptin to the choroid plexus was normal in these animals. Leptin binding in C57BL/Ks *db/db* mice is likely to be normal in all locations. Rather, the obese phenotype appears to result from the inability of the OB-Ra C-terminus to initiate signal transduction when expressed in place of the C-terminus of OB-Rb. Elucidation of the signal transduction pathway and identification of possible sites  
10 of JAK binding to the cytoplasmic region of this receptor are contemplated.

These results suggest that the weight reducing effects of leptin are at least partially mediated via interactions with the OB-Rb receptor having a C-terminal (cytoplasmic) domain characteristic of OB-Rb in the hypothalamus, a brain region known to play an  
15 important role in regulating body weight. This is supported by the increased potency of leptin when administered directly into the CSF and the affects of leptin on the electrical activity of hypothalamic neurons. Leptin may modulate the activity of NPY, GLP-1 and other peptides known to affect feeding behavior in the hypothalamus and brain [Stephens *et al.*, *supra*; Tartton *et al.*, *Nature*, 379:69 (1996)]. It may also have effects other tissues  
20 expressing the leptin receptor including fat. The receptor expressed in choroid plexus, possibly OB-Ra or a splice variant sharing a similar C-terminus, may act to transport the protein to the CSF, a mechanism similar to that proposed for transport of insulin by the insulin receptor [Bahary *et al.*, 1990, *supra*; Partridge *et al.*, *Neurochem.*, 44:1771 (1985); Van Houten and Posner, *Nature*, 282:623 (1979); Wood and Park, *Am. J.*  
25 *Physiol.*, 233:E331-E334 (1979)].

OB-Re, the putative soluble receptor is believed to bind to leptin in the circulation. It could function as a transport protein to agonize leptin activity [see, *e.g.*, Davis *et al.*, *Science*, 259:1736 (1993); Kishimoto *et al.*, *supra*; Davis *et al.*, *Science*, 260:1805  
30 (1993)].

**EXAMPLE 2: PREPARATION OF ANTIBODIES TO THE OB  
POLYPEPTIDE**

In addition to use of the recombinant protein to generate polyclonal antibodies, a set of  
5 three peptide sequences from the deduced full length murine OB-R sequence (*i.e.*, SEQ ID  
NOS:2, 4, 6, 8, 10) were identified. The four internal peptide fragments are:

Peptide A (amino acid numbers 145-158) (SEQ ID NO:32):  
Glu-Pro-Leu-Pro-Lys-Asn-Pro-Phe-Lys-Asn-Tyr-Asp-Ser-Lys

10 Peptide B (amino acid numbers 465-484) (SEQ ID NO:33):  
His-Arg-Arg-Ser-Leu-Tyr-Cys-Pro-Asp-Ser-Pro-Ser-Ile-His-Pro-Thr-Ser-Glu-Pro-Lys

15 Peptide C (amino acid numbers 863-881) (SEQ ID NO:34):  
Gln-Arg-Met-Lys-Lys-Leu-Phe-Trp-Asp-Asp-Val-Pro-Asn-Pro-Lys-Asn-Cys-Ser-Trp

These peptides were prepared using standard solid phase peptide synthesis. The purified  
synthetic peptides are conjugated to KLH, and the peptide-KLH conjugates are used to  
immunize rabbits using standard techniques. Polyclonal antisera specific for each peptide  
20 is recovered from the rabbits.

**EXAMPLE 3: PREPARATION OF PCR PROBES FROM cDNA  
SELECTION AND EXON TRAPPING CLONES**

25 This Example describes the cDNA selection clones that were identified to correspond to  
OB-R. PCR primers from these clones were used as probes for OB-R cDNA and genomic  
clones, and are useful for identifying OB-R DNA, as well as characterizing different OB-  
R splice variants.

30 Five cDNA selection clones were found to be useful as probes: clones 7 (SEQ ID  
NO:35), 11 (SEQ ID NO:36), 42 (SEQ ID NO:37), 46 (SEQ ID NO:38), and 58 (SEQ  
ID NO:39). Two cDNA selection clones identified by hybridization with exon trapping  
clones were also found to be useful probes: clones S3 (SEQ ID NO:40) and S14 (SEQ ID  
NO:41).

35 PCR primers were prepared from each of the above-noted clones for use as probes in  
identifying OB-R DNA. Table 1 reports the forward and reverse primers for each of the

clones, and notes which splice variants of OB-R, as well as the predicted coding region, each probe labels.

Table 1. PCR Primer Probes for OB-R DNA

5

Source Clone (direction)	Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Splice variant	Recognition region
7 (forward)	CCGAGGGAATTGACAGCC	42	all	extracellular
7 (reverse)	CTCACTGTGTAGTGTGAGGAGG	43		
11 (f)	TCCTGTGGACAGAACCAGC	44	all	extracellular
11 (r)	TGACACAGCTGCTGCTCAG	45		
42 (f)	TGGATAAACCCCTTGCTCTTCA	26	b	far 3' region
42 (r)	GGTCTCAGAGCACCCAGGTA	46		
46 (f)	AGAGAGATCCCTGACCCTAGTT	47	d	3' non-coding
46 (r)	AACTTTCTGCCTTCTCATGTCA	48		
58 (f)	TTTCTCATCTAACAAGCAAGCA	49	b	far 5'
58 (r)	ATCTGTTTCTTGCGCAGGAT	50		
S14 (f)	CATTGTTTGGGGCTCCAG	51	d,e	extracellular
S14 (r)	AATCGTTCTGCAAATCCAGG	52		
S3 (f)	TGAAGTCATAGATGATTCCGCC	53	a,d,e	extracellular
S3 (r)	GTTTCGTACCCGACGTCCTG	54		

As indicated in the table, probes from clones 7 and 11 have been useful in identifying all splice forms of OB-R identified to date. Probe 42 is useful to identify a splice variant with a cytoplasmic domain corresponding to OB-Rb, *i.e.*, that is putatively signal transduction competent. Probes 46 and S14 are useful to identify splice variants having an N-terminal amino acid sequence corresponding to OB-Rd and OB-Re (which is identical to the N-terminal sequence of the published murine OB-R up to the C-terminal splice sites identified for these proteins; *see* Figure 2B). Probe 58 is useful to identify an OB-R containing a unique 5' region found in the OB-Rb splice variant cDNA, which may be a non-coding region. S3 identifies nucleic acids encoding extracellular domains found in variants a, d, and e (corresponding to the published murine OB-R extracellular domain).

The hybridization conditions for screening mouse brain cDNA library were as follows: probes with a length of about 150-300bp long were labeled with  $^{32}\text{P}$ -dCTP using hot-PCR. The filters were first pre-hybridized for at least one hour at 65°C using RAPID-HYB buffer (Amersham LIFE SCIENCES). The labeled probe was added to a final  
5 concentration of  $10^6$  cpm/ml of RAPID-HYB solution and the hybridization was done for at least 6 hours at 65°C. The filters were washed with 2X SSC/0.1%SDS, RT, for 30 min, followed by a more stringent wash with 0.3X SSC/0.1%SDS, RT, for 1/2 hour.

Thus, the probes described in this example are useful for identifying OB-R, as well as  
10 identifying unique splice variants. It is believed, for example, that a splice variant with an extracellular domain corresponding to OB-Ra, or OB-Rc/d/e may be joined with a cytoplasmic domain corresponding to OB-Rb.

15 **EXAMPLE 4: LEPTIN RECEPTOR MUTATIONS IN 129  $\text{db}^{\text{J}}/\text{db}^{\text{J}}$  MICE AND NIH  $\text{fa}^{\text{CP}}/\text{fa}^{\text{CP}}$  RATS**

---

Mutations in the mouse *db* gene and its rat homologue *fa*, result in obesity and diabetes as part of a syndrome resembling morbid human obesity. To date, mutations in the leptin receptor (*Lepr*) have been reported in C57BL/Ks *db/db* mice and 13M *fa/fa* rats. This  
20 Example shows that NIH  $\text{fa}^{\text{CP}}/\text{fa}^{\text{CP}}$  rats have a nonsense mutation at amino acid Tyr763 and that 129  $\text{db}^{\text{J}}/\text{db}^{\text{J}}$  mice have a 17 base pair deletion and frameshift that results in a truncated protein of 636 amino acids. These data confirm the fact that the *db* gene and *Lepr* are allelic. In addition, the phenotype of 129  $\text{db}^{\text{J}}/\text{db}^{\text{J}}$  mice, who have defects in all forms of *Lept*, and C57BL/6J *db/db* mice, which lack only Ob-Rb, are identical. These  
25 data suggest that the other alternatively spliced forms of leptin receptors (OB-Ra, c, d, e) are not likely to serve functions independent of OB-Rb.

The cloning of leptin and its receptor have led to the identification of a novel signal transduction pathway important in body weight regulation. The data in Example 1  
30 indicate that the *db* gene encodes several alternatively spliced forms of the receptor for the *ob* gene product, leptin. Of these splice forms, only one, OB-Rb, contains a long cytoplasmic domain, which includes motifs implicated in signal transduction. OB-Rb is highly expressed in the hypothalamus and is abnormally spliced in C57BL/Ks *db/db* mice which results in the truncation of the OB-Rb isoform, and loss of its signal transducing  
35 capability [Example 1, *supra*; Ghitardi *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 93:632-635

(1996); Vaisse *et al.*, *Nature Genetics*, 14:95-97 (1996)]. Recently a missense mutation, in fatty rats (which is allelic with db) was identified in the fatty (fa/fa) Zucker rat [Chua *et al.*, *Diabetes* 45:1141-1143 (1996)]. This mutation presumably alters the binding of leptin at the cell surface [Chua *et al.*, (1996) *supra*; Philips *et al.*, *Nature Genetics* 13:18-19  
5 (1996)].

Mutations in the mouse db locus and its rat homologue, fatty, have independently arisen many times [Truett *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 88:7806-7809 (1991); Hummel *et al.*, *Science* 153:1127-1128 (1966); Aubert *et al.*, *Journal of Nutrition* 115:327-333,  
10 (1985); Koletsky, *Experimental & Molecular Pathology* 19:53-60 (1973); Leiter *et al.*, *Diabetologia* 19:58-65 (1980)]. The molecular basis of the mutations in these other mutant strains could provide information on the structure-function relationship of leptin and Lepr. This Example shows the molecular basis of the mutations in the coding regions of Lepr from mutant 129 db<sup>3J</sup>/db<sup>3J</sup> rats and NIH fa<sup>cp</sup>/fa<sup>cp</sup> rats.

15

#### Materials and Methods

*Sequence determination of mouse and rat Lepr (OB-R).* Brain and hypothalamus RNA were isolated by a modified guanidine HCl method [Chirgwin *et al.*, *Biochemistry*  
20 18:5294-5299 (1979)]. Ten micrograms of total RNA was used as a template to synthesize cDNA with Mo-MuLV reverse transcriptase according to the manufacturer's recommendations [Lee *et al.*, (1996) *supra*]. *Lepr* DNA fragments were amplified using cDNA or genomic DNA from mutant and wild type animals with Taq DNA polymerase and primers based on the murine or rat *Lepr* cDNA sequence. Samples were amplified  
25 with the primers 43 M137R 5'-CTCACTGTGTAGTGTGAGGAGG-3' (SEQ ID NO:43) and A83'R 5'-CCTTGTGCCAGGAACAATTC-3' (SEQ ID NO:55). Amplified fragments were purified from agarose gels and sequenced using an ABI DNA sequencer as described [Zhang *et al.*, *Nature* 372:425-432 (1994)]. Agarose gels were run as described [Zhang *et al.*, (1994) *supra*].

30

*PCR of cDNA and genomic DNA.* Both cDNA and genomic DNA from the extracellular region of *Lepr* were PCR amplified. DNA was obtained from 129 db<sup>3J</sup>/db<sup>3J</sup> and wild type mice. Primer sequences are as follows: for cDNA, the forward primer was 3JF1 5'GAGAATAACCTTCAATTCCAGATTC3' (SEQ ID NO:56), and the reverse primer

was 3JR1 5'CCCAAGCTTAAGGCCCTCTCATAGGAAC3' (SEQ ID NO:57); for genomic DNA, the forward primer was 3JF2 5'GACCTCTCTGCAGTCTATGTGGTCCA3' (SEQ ID NO:58), and the reverse primer was 3JR2 5'GAAAGGTTTTTCAGTCACGCTTGAAG3' (SEQ ID NO:59).

5

### Results and Discussion

The obese NIH-corpulent rat (cp/cp) is an inbred genetic model of non-insulin-dependent diabetes characterized by progressively increasing obesity and hyperinsulinemia before the appearance of sustained hyperglycemia [Koletsky (1973) *supra*]. The cp mutation had previously been shown to be a fa allele (fa<sup>cp</sup>/fa<sup>cp</sup>) since crosses of rats carrying the fa mutation with rats carrying the cp mutation yielded obese progeny [Yen *et al.*, *Heredity* 38 (1977)]. cDNA was prepared from the hypothalamus of lean and obese rats and the sequence of the complete coding region for Lepr was compared. A single base change of T to A at nucleotide 2289 was identified in the obese corpulent rat resulting in the conversion of Tyr763 to a stop codon (Figure 7). To confirm this, specific primers closely flanking the mutation, corp-F and corp-R, were used to amplify genomic DNA from both lean and obese rats. Sequencing of genomic DNA confirmed the T to A change. This nonsense mutation results in termination of translation aminoterminal of the transmembrane domain. As a consequence, none of the Lepr isoforms in cp/cp rats contain a transmembrane domain, nor any of the motifs necessary for signal transduction.

The db<sup>3J</sup> mutation occurred spontaneously in the 129/J strain at Jackson Laboratory. The mutant animals present with severe obesity and hypoglycemia, rather than hyperglycemia, coupled with marked hyperinsulinemia and massively enlarged Islets of Langerhans [Leiter *et al.*, (1980) *supra*]. To identify the db<sup>3J</sup> mutation, RNA was prepared from hypothalamus of db<sup>3J</sup> and wild type mice. Agarose gel electrophoresis revealed that an RT-PCR product from the amino terminus of the db<sup>3J</sup> receptor mice is smaller than that from 129 +/+ mice. The PCR product of genomic DNA from this region of the receptor was also shorter in the mutant mice (Figure 8). Sequencing of the PCR products identified a 17 nucleotide deletion beginning at base G<sup>1874</sup> (Ser625) in mutant mice, causing a reading frame shift (Figure 9). In the db<sup>3J</sup>/db<sup>3J</sup> mice, the translation of OB-R stops at the 11th amino acid after the deletion site. The result is the synthesis of a truncated protein without a transmembrane domain. Immunoblots confirm that the



receptor protein band is absent in this mutant. Thus, this mutation leads to a truncated receptor affecting all the *Lepr* splice variants.

The nonsense mutation in Corpulent (cp/cp) rat and the frameshift db mutation in 129J (db/db) mice confirm that defects in the leptin receptor leads to abnormalities in the leptin-  
5 *Lepr* pathway and an obese phenotype. In addition, the phenotype of 129 db<sup>3J</sup>/db<sup>3J</sup> mice, who have defects in all forms of *Lepr*, and C57BL/6J db/db mice, which lack only OB-Rb, are identical (Figure 10). These data suggest that the other alternatively spliced forms of leptin receptors (OB-Ra, c, d, e) are not likely to serve functions independent of OB-  
10 Rb.

**EXAMPLE 5: EXPRESSION OF MOUSE SOLUBLE OB RECEPTOR AND OB RECEPTOR MUTANTS USING BACULOVIRUS SYSTEM**

15 *Generation of baculovirus transfer constructs.* All constructs for expression of soluble OB receptor (OB-Re) and OB-Re mutants were generated on the basis of a baculovirus polyhedrin promoter-based transfer cloning vector called pMelBac (Invitrogen; Cat. no. V1950-20). This vector is designed to direct expression of recombinant proteins through the secretory pathway to the extracellular medium. The vector contains a signal sequence  
20 for honeybee melittin (HBM), that is highly expressed and efficiently secreted by SF9 cells, an insect cell line. The HBM signal sequence in pMel Bac replaces the endogenous signal sequence of the recombinant protein. PCR was used during the initial cloning step to generate inserts for ligation. OB-Re cDNA served as a PCR template (SEQ ID NO:10). Priming oligonucleotides for PCR were designed to amplify the required region of OB-Re  
25 cDNA, to introduce the desired point mutation(s) and stop codon, when necessary, as well as to generate restriction enzyme recognition sequences, that were needed for cloning into pMelBac vector (Figure 11, Table 2).

TABLE 2. PCR Primers Sequences and Restriction Enzymes Used to Express OB-Re and Mutants.

Construct	10 PCR Primers	20 PCR Primers	Restriction Enzymes used	Cloning vector
Mouse Ob-Re full length ORF (Ob-R)	F: 5'-TAACCTGGGGATCCGATCTCTCCCTGGAA-3' R: 5'-ATTATCAGAATAAGCTTTCTACAGTGTCTAT-3'	-	Bam HI Hind III	pMelBac B
Mouse Ob-Re C domain wild-type (7)	22: 5'-CGCGGATCCTATGCTGAATTATACG-3' 23: 5'-CCCAAGCTTAAGGCCCTCTCATAGGAAC-3'	-	Bam HI Hind III	pM IBac A
Mouse Ob-Re C domain Cys 471,602 -> Ser (8)	22: 5'-CGCGGATCCTATGCTGAATTATACG-3' 27: 5'-ATCAGGAGAAATACAGGCTGCGCCT-3' 26: 5'-CTGTATTCTCTGATAGTCCATCT-3' 33: 5'-GACTGCAGAGAGGCTGACACCCAGCA 32: 5'-GACCTCTCTGCAGTCTATGTGGTCCA-3' 23: 5'-CCCAAGCTTAAGGCCCTCTCATAGGAAC-3'	22 - 23	Bam HI Hind III	pMelBac A
Mouse Ob-Re C domain Cys 471,526,602,611 -> Ser (9)	22: 5'-CGCGGATCCTATGCTGAATTATACG-3' 27: 5'-ATCAGGAGAAATACAGGCTGCGCCT-3' 26: 5'-CTGTATTCTCTGATAGTCCATCT-3' 29: 5'-AAGGACAGACGTTGGTGGCGAGTC-3'	22 - 23	Bam HI Hind III	pMelBac A
Mouse Ob-Re N + C domains wild-type (10)	28: 5'-CCAACTGCTGCTCTCTCTGACTCC-3' 31: 5'-GGAGCGAACCTGGACACATAGACTGCAGAGAGGTTCTGACACCCAG-3' 30: 5'-TCTGCAGTCTATGTGTCCAGGTTGCTCCGGCGTGGATGGA-3' 23: 5'-CCCAAGCTTAAGGCCCTCTCATAGGAAC-3'	-	Bam HI Hind III	pMelBac A
Mouse Ob-Re N domain wild-type (11)	51: 5'-CTAGGATCCTCAGTTTTTCGCCAGCTAGGT-3' 23: 5'-CCCAAGCTTAAGGCCCTCTCATAGGAAC-3' 207: 5'-GTTTTGGATCCGCTAGGTGTAAACTGGGACATAG-3' 208: 5'-GGTGGGATCCTCAACATCTTGTGTGTAAGAC-3'	-	Bam HI	pMelBac B
Mouse Ob-Re N domain Cys 188,193 -> Ser (12)	207: 5'-GTTTTGGATCCGCTAGGTGTAAACTGGGACATAG-3' 25a: 5'-TTCAGATCCCGAAGACTGGAGTTGCATTGGACAGTCTGA-3' 24a: 5'-AACTCCAGTCTTCGGGATCTGAATGTCATGTGCCGGTAC-3' 21: 5'-CAGTAAGCTTCAACAATCTTGTGTGTAAGAC-3'	207 - 21	Bam HI Hind III	pMelBac B

The choice between pMelBac A, B, or C cloning vectors was based on their open reading frames, which allow insertion of the recombinant gene in-frame with the melittin signal sequence for secretion of the recombinant protein. PCR products and cloning vectors were digested with the corresponding restriction enzymes (New England Biolabs) prior to  
5 ligation, which was carried overnight at 16°C using T4 ligase (Gibco BRL). Ligation mixtures were transformed into DH5a cells, that were grown overnight on LB plates containing 50 µg/ml ampicillin. Clones were analyzed by PCR using the Recombinant Baculovirus PCR Primers from Invitrogen (Cat. N610-04) for the presence of the insert. Positive clones, identified by PCR, were sequenced with the Polyhedrin Forward (Cat.  
10 N598-02) and Baculovirus (+15) Reverse (Cat. N615-02) Sequencing Primers from Invitrogen to confirm that the recombinant gene was correctly oriented and fused to the melittin secretion signal.

*Production of Recombinant Virus.* SF9 insect cells were used for the production and  
15 amplification of recombinant virus. Grace's insect growth medium was obtained from Gibco BRL (Cat. 11605) and supplemented with 10% Fetal Bovine Serum (Gibco BRL, Cat. 26140), 1 µg/ml of gentamicin (Gibco BRL, Cat. 15710), and 625 ng/ml fungizone (Gibco BRL, Cat. 15295). Pluronic F-68 acid (Sigma, Cat. P-1300) was added to suspension cell cultures at 0.2 % (w/v). Recombinant constructs were co-transfected with  
20 the linearized Bac-N-Blue DNA into SF9 cells using Bac-N-Blue Transfection Kit from Invitrogen (Cat. BK855-01) according to the manufacturer's specifications. Growth medium containing a mixture of recombinant and wild-type virus particles was collected 72 hrs and 120 hrs post transfection. Putative recombinant virus isolates were purified by infecting SF9 cells with dilutions of the transfection stock and isolating focal points of  
25 infection (plaques) from an agarose overlay (plaque assay). Recombinant viruses were identified by their ability to form blue plaques on X-gal due to the presence of lacZ gene in a pMelBac transfer vector. Putative recombinant plaques were amplified to low titer low scale P1 viral stocks by infecting approximately 2x10<sup>6</sup> SF9 cells and collecting growth medium 5-7 days post infection. The presence of a recombinant gene insert in a  
30 putative recombinant virus and the purity of recombinant plaque were confirmed by PCR analysis of virus DNA using Recombinant Baculovirus PCR Primers described above.

Expression of recombinant protein was confirmed by Western blot analysis of growth medium using rabbit polyclonal antibodies developed against peptides that were derived

from OB-Re amino acid sequence (Example 2, *supra*). In addition, the OB-Re C-terminal portion (amino acids 420-641) was used to immunize rabbits. PCR and Western analyses-positive P1 viral stocks were further amplified into high-titer low-scale P2 stocks by infecting suspension culture of approximately  $2 \times 10^8$  SF9 cells and collecting growth medium 5-7 days post infection. Virus titer of the P2 stocks was determined by performing plaque assay from serial dilutions of virus stocks and counting number of plaques. Viruses were further amplified into high titer high scale master stocks by infecting suspension cultures of SF9 cells with the P2 stocks of known virus titer at multiplicity of infection (MOI) equal 0.5 (0.5 infectious viral particles per one SF9 cell). The resulting master stocks were titered and used for the recombinant protein expression studies.

*Expression of Recombinant Protein.* Expression levels of the recombinant proteins were optimized by testing different cells lines, different MOI, and by optimizing time points of protein harvesting. Typically, all OB-R-derived recombinant proteins were expressed at significantly higher levels in High Five cells (Cat. B855-02, Invitrogen), compared to the expression levels in SF9 cells. EX-CELL 405 growth medium (JRH Biosciences, Cat. 14405-79P), supplemented with 3  $\mu\text{g/ml}$  of gentamicin and 1.25  $\mu\text{g/ml}$  fungizone, was used for the serum-free growth of High Five cells to facilitate purification of secreted recombinant proteins. Optimal MOI ranged from 5 to 10. Optimal protein collection time was usually around 72 hrs post infection.

For the large-scale expression of recombinant protein suspension culture of High Five cells was grown on a shaker at 27°C at about 100-120 rpm to the density of approximately  $2 \times 10^6$  cells/ml (log stage of growth). Cells were infected with a master recombinant virus stock at the optimal MOI and growth medium was collected at optimal time point. Cell debris were removed by centrifugation at 5,000 g for 10 minutes, and secreted proteins were precipitated by addition of ammonium sulfate. FPLC-based protocols are employed for further purification of the recombinant proteins.

*Assay for Biological Activity (Leptin Binding).* Biological activity of the recombinant OB-Re and OB-Re mutants was tested by their ability to bind leptin conjugated to SEPHAROSE beads. Growth medium, containing secreted recombinant protein was incubated overnight with leptin-SEPHAROSE beads. Beads were washed, boiled with

SDS, and bound proteins were analyzed by Western blot. All recombinant proteins analyzed were able to bind leptin. Binding of the recombinant full-length OB-Re to leptin is very strong, as OB-Re could not be eluted from leptin-SEPHAROSE column at room temperature with strong chaotropic agents such as SDS, urea, or guanidinium

- 5 hydrochloride. The specificity of the recombinant protein-leptin interaction was evaluated by competitive inhibition assay (Figure 12). Medium containing recombinant proteins was pre-incubated with soluble leptin prior to incubation with leptin-Sepharose. The soluble leptin was found to inhibit binding of the recombinant OB-Re proteins to leptin-Sepharose beads in a concentration-dependent manner (Table 3).

TABLE 3. Current Expression Status of the Recombinant Ob-Re and Ob-Re Mutants Using Baculovirus System.

Construct	Amino acids	Mutations	Antibody Reactivity	Binding to Leptin	Competition for Binding to Leptin
Mouse Ob-Re full length ORF (Ob-Re)	Asp-Pro- Ile 28 -> His796--GMCTVLFM D805Stop	_____	~88 kDa protein 401 (+); 402 (+) 368 (+)	Binds leptin-SEPHAROSE beads with very high affinity	Free leptin competes for binding to leptin-SEPHAROSE beads
Mouse Ob-Re C domain wild-type (7)	Asp-Arg-Trp-Gly-Ser--Tyr 420 -> Pro 641	_____	~27 kDa protein 402 (+) 368 (+)	Binds leptin-SEPHAROSE beads	Free leptin competes for binding to leptin-SEPHAROSE beads
Mouse Ob-Re C domain 2 mutated Cys (8)	Asp-Arg-Trp-Gly-Ser--Tyr 420 -> Pro 641	Cys 471, 602 -> Ser	~27 kDa protein is seeing (unconfirmed)		
Mouse Ob-Re C domain 4 mutated Cys (9)	Asp-Arg-Trp-Gly-Ser--Tyr 420 -> Pro 641	Cys 471,526-> Ser Cys 602,611-> Ser			
Mouse Ob-Re N + C domains wild-type (10)	Asp-Arg-Trp-Gly-Ser--Ser118 -> Pro 641	_____	~63 kDa protein 401 (+); 402 (+) 368 (+)	Binds leptin-SEPHAROSE beads	Free leptin competes for binding to leptin-SEPHAROSE beads
Mouse Ob-Re N domain wild-type (11)	Asp-Arg-Trp-Gly-Ser--Leu123 -> Val331	_____			
Mouse Ob-Re N domain 2 mutated Cys (12)	Asp-Arg-Trp-Gly-Ser--Leu123-> Val331	Cys 188,193-> Ser			

The present invention is not to be limited in scope by the specific embodiments describe herein. Indeed, various modifications of the invention in addition to those described herein will become apparent to those skilled in the art from the foregoing description and the accompanying figures. Such modifications are intended to fall within the scope of the  
5 appended claims.

Where nucleotide or amino acid sequence lengths are provided, or molecular weight values given, they are approximate.

- 10 Various publications are cited herein, the disclosures of which are incorporated by reference in their entirety. In particular, [Tartaglia *et al.*, *Cell*, 83:1263-1271 (1995)] is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

## SEQUENCE LISTING

## (1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

- (i) APPLICANT: Friedman, Jeffrey M.  
Lee, Gwo-Hua  
Proenca, Ricardo  
Ioffe, Ella
- (ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: DB, THE RECEPTOR FOR LEPTIN, NUCLEIC ACIDS ENCODING THE RECEPTOR, AND USES THEREOF
- (iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 83
- (iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:
  - (A) ADDRESSEE: David A. Jackson, Esq.
  - (B) STREET: 411 Hackensack Ave, Continental Plaza, 4th Floor
  - (C) CITY: Hackensack
  - (D) STATE: New Jersey
  - (E) COUNTRY: USA
  - (F) ZIP: 07601
- (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:
  - (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk
  - (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible
  - (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS
  - (D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.30
- (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA:
  - (A) APPLICATION NUMBER:
  - (B) FILING DATE:
  - (C) CLASSIFICATION:
- (vi) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
  - (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 08/599,974
  - (B) FILING DATE: 14-FEB-1996
  - (C) CLASSIFICATION:
- (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
  - (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 08/586,594
  - (B) FILING DATE: 16-JAN-1996
  - (C) CLASSIFICATION:
- (viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION:
  - (A) NAME: Jackson Esq., David A.
  - (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 26,742
  - (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: 6001162 PCT
- (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION:
  - (A) TELEPHONE: 201-487-5800
  - (B) TELEFAX: 201-343-1684

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 2529 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid



(C) STRANDEDNESS: double  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:

(B) CLONE: A15 (OB-Ra)

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

GGGCTCAGGT CGGCGTCGTA CCAGCCGCTG AAGCGGTTCT CCAGGTTCCA GGCGCTCTCG	60
CCATGCCGGA TCAGCACCAG CTTGTAGCTC GTGCCGAATT CGGCACGAGG TTGCTTTGGG	120
AATGAGCAAG GTCAAAACTG CTCTGCACTC ACAGACAACA CTGAAGGGAA GACACTGGCT	180
TCAGTAGTGA AGGCTTCAGT TTTTCGCCAG CTAGGTGTAA ACTGGGACAT AGAGTGCTGG	240
ATGAAAGGGG ACTTGACATT ATTCATCTGT CATATGGAGC CATTACCTAA GAACCCCTTC	300
AAGAATTATG ACTCTAAGGT CCATCTTTTA TATGATCTGC CTGAAGTCAT AGATGATTCG	360
CCTCTGCCCC CACTGAAAGA CAGCTTTCAG ACTGTCCAAT GCAACTGCAG TCTTCGGGGA	420
TGTGAATGTC ATGTGCCGGT ACCCAGAGCC AAACCTCACT ACGCTCTTCT GATGTATTTG	480
GAAATCACAT CTGCCGGTGT GAGTTTTTCAG TCACCTCTGA TGTCACTGCA GCCCATGCTT	540
GTTGTGAAAC CCGATCCACC CTTAGGTTTG CATATGGAAG TCACAGATGA TGGTAATTTA	600
AAGATTTCTT GGGACAGCCA AACAAATGGCA CCATTTCCGC TTCAATATCA GGTGAAATAT	660
TTAGAGAATT CTACAATTGT AAGAGAGGCT GCTGAAATTG TCTCAGCTAC ATCTCTGCTG	720
GTAGACAGTG TGCTTCCTGG ATCTTCATAT GAGGTCCAGG TGAGGAGCAA GAGACTGGAT	780
GGTTCAGGAG TCTGGAGTGA CTGGAGTTCA CCTCAAGTCT TTACCACACA AGATGTTGTG	840
TATTTTCCAC CCAAATTCT GACTAGTGTT GGATCGAATG CTTCTTTTCA TTGCATCTAC	900
AAAAACGAAA ACCAGATTAT CTCCTCAAAA CAGATAGTTT GGTGGAGGAA TCTAGCTGAG	960
AAAATCCCTG AGATACAGTA CAGCATTGTG AGTGACCGAG TTAGCAAAGT TACCTTCTCC	1020
AACCTGAAAG CCACCAGACC TCGAGGGAAG TTTACCTATG ACGCAGTGTA CTGCTGCAAT	1080
GAGCAGGCGT GCCATCACCG CTATGCTGAA TTATACGTGA TCGATGTCAA TATCAATATA	1140
TCATGTGAAA CTGACGGGTA CTTAACTAAA ATGACTTGCA GATGGTCACC CAGCACAATC	1200
CAATCACTAG TGGGAAGCAC TGTGCAGCTG AGGTATCACA GGCGCAGCCT GTATTGTCCT	1260
GATAGTCCAT CTATTCATCC TACGTCTGAG CCCAAAACT GCGTCTTACA GAGAGACGGC	1320

TTTTATGAAT GTGTTTTCCA GCCAATCTTT CTATTATCTG GCTATACAAT GTGGATCAGG	1380
ATCAACCATT CTTTAGGTTC ACTTGACTCG CCACCAACGT GTGTCCTTCC TGACTCCGTA	1440
GTAAAACCAC TACCTCCATC TAACGTAAAA GCAGAGATTA CTGTAAACAC TGGATTATTG	1500
AAAGTATCTT GGGAAAAGCC AGTCTTTCCG GAGAATAACC TTCAATTCCA GATTGATAT	1560
GGCTTAAGTG GAAAAGAAAT ACAATGGAAG ACACATGAGG TATTCGATGC AAAGTCAAAG	1620
TCTGCCAGCC TGCTGGTGTC AGACCTCTGT GCAGTCTATG TGGTCCAGGT TCGCTGCCGG	1680
CGGTTGGATG GACTAGGATA TTGGAGTAAT TGGAGCAGTC CAGCCTATAC GCTTGTCATG	1740
GATGTAAAAG TTCCTATGAG AGGGCCTGAA TTTTGGAGAA AAATGGATGG GGACGTTACT	1800
AAAAAGGAGA GAAATGTCAC CTTGCTTTGG AAGCCCCCTGA CGAAAAATGA CTCACTGTGT	1860
AGTGTGAGGA GGTACGTGGT GAAGCATCGT ACTGCCCACA ATGGGACGTG GTCAGAAGAT	1920
GTGGGAAATC GGACCAATCT CACTTTCCTG TGGACAGAAC CAGCGCACAC TGTTACAGTT	1980
CTGGCTGTCA ATTCCTCGG CGCTTCCCTT GTGAATTTTA ACCTTACCTT CTCATGGCCC	2040
ATGAGTAAAG TGAGTGCTGT GGAGTCACTC AGTGCTTATC CCCTGAGCAG CAGCTGTGTC	2100
ATCCTTTCCT GGACACTGTC ACCTGATGAT TATAGTCTGT TATATCTGGT TATTGAATGG	2160
AAGATCCTTA ATGAAGATGA TGGAATGAAG TGGCTTAGAA TTCCCTCGAA TGTTAAAAAG	2220
TTTTATATCC ACGATAATTT TATTCCCATC GAGAAATATC AGTTTAGTCT TTACCCAGTA	2280
TTTATGGAAG GAGTTGGAAA ACCAAAGATA ATTAATGGTT TCACCAAAGA TGCTATCGAC	2340
AAGCAGCAGA ATGACGCAGG GCTGTATGTC ATTGTACCCA TAATTATTTT CTCTTGTGTC	2400
CTACTGCTCG GAACACTGTT AATTTCACAC CAGAGAATGA AAAAGTTGTT TTGGGACGAT	2460
GTTCCAAACC CCAAGAATTG TTCCTGGGCA CAAGGACTGA ATTTCCAAAA GAGAACGGAC	2520
ACTCTTTGA	2529

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 842 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
- (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

## (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

## (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:

- (B) CLONE: OB-Ra

Gly 1	Leu	Arg	Ser	Ala 5	Ser	Tyr	Gln	Pro	Leu 10	Lys	Arg	Phe	Ser	Arg 15	Phe
Gln	Ala	Leu	Ser 20	Pro	Cys	Arg	Ile	Ser 25	Thr	Ser	Leu	Xaa	Leu 30	Val	Pro
Asn	Ser	Ala 35	Arg	Gly	Cys	Phe	Gly 40	Asn	Glu	Gln	Gly	Gln 45	Asn	Cys	Ser
Ala	Leu 50	Thr	Asp	Asn	Thr	Glu 55	Gly	Lys	Thr	Leu	Ala 60	Ser	Val	Val	Lys
Ala 65	Ser	Val	Phe	Arg	Gln 70	Leu	Gly	Val	Asn	Trp 75	Asp	Ile	Glu	Cys	Trp 80
Met	Lys	Gly	Asp	Leu 85	Thr	Leu	Phe	Ile	Cys 90	His	Met	Glu	Pro	Leu 95	Pro
Lys	Asn	Pro	Phe 100	Lys	Asn	Tyr	Asp	Ser 105	Lys	Val	His	Leu	Leu 110	Tyr	Asp
Leu	Pro	Glu 115	Val	Ile	Asp	Asp	Ser 120	Pro	Leu	Pro	Pro	Leu 125	Lys	Asp	Ser
Phe 130	Gln	Thr	Val	Gln	Cys	Asn 135	Cys	Ser	Leu	Arg	Gly 140	Cys	Glu	Cys	His
Val 145	Pro	Val	Pro	Arg	Ala 150	Lys	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Ala 155	Leu	Leu	Met	Tyr	Leu 160
Glu	Ile	Thr	Ser	Ala 165	Gly	Val	Ser	Phe	Gln 170	Ser	Pro	Leu	Met	Ser 175	Leu
Gln	Pro	Met	Leu 180	Val	Val	Lys	Pro	Asp 185	Pro	Pro	Leu	Gly	Leu 190	His	Met
Glu	Val	Thr 195	Asp	Asp	Gly	Asn	Leu 200	Lys	Ile	Ser	Trp	Asp 205	Ser	Gln	Thr
Met	Ala 210	Pro	Phe	Pro	Leu	Gln 215	Tyr	Gln	Val	Lys	Tyr 220	Leu	Glu	Asn	Ser
Thr 225	Ile	Val	Arg	Glu	Ala 230	Ala	Glu	Ile	Val	Ser 235	Ala	Thr	Ser	Leu	Leu 240
Val	Asp	Ser	Val	Leu 245	Pro	Gly	Ser	Ser	Tyr 250	Glu	Val	Gln	Val	Arg 255	Ser
Lys	Arg	Leu	Asp 260	Gly	Ser	Gly	Val	Trp 265	Ser	Asp	Trp	Ser	Ser 270	Pro	Gln
Val	Phe	Thr 275	Thr	Gln	Asp	Val	Val 280	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys 285	Ile	Leu	Thr
Ser	Val 290	Gly	Ser	Asn	Ala	Ser 295	Phe	His	Cys	Ile	Tyr 300	Lys	Asn	Glu	Asn

Gln Ile Ile Ser Ser Lys Gln Ile Val Trp Trp Arg Asn Leu Ala Glu  
 305 310 315 320  
 Lys Ile Pro Glu Ile Gln Tyr Ser Ile Val Ser Asp Arg Val Ser Lys  
 325 330 335  
 Val Thr Phe Ser Asn Leu Lys Ala Thr Arg Pro Arg Gly Lys Phe Thr  
 340 345 350  
 Tyr Asp Ala Val Tyr Cys Cys Asn Glu Gln Ala Cys His His Arg Tyr  
 355 360 365  
 Ala Glu Leu Tyr Val Ile Asp Val Asn Ile Asn Ile Ser Cys Glu Thr  
 370 375 380  
 Asp Gly Tyr Leu Thr Lys Met Thr Cys Arg Trp Ser Pro Ser Thr Ile  
 385 390 395 400  
 Gln Ser Leu Val Gly Ser Thr Val Gln Leu Arg Tyr His Arg Arg Ser  
 405 410 415  
 Leu Tyr Cys Pro Asp Ser Pro Ser Ile His Pro Thr Ser Glu Pro Lys  
 420 425 430  
 Asn Cys Val Leu Gln Arg Asp Gly Phe Tyr Glu Cys Val Phe Gln Pro  
 435 440 445  
 Ile Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Tyr Thr Met Trp Ile Arg Ile Asn His Ser  
 450 455 460  
 Leu Gly Ser Leu Asp Ser Pro Pro Thr Cys Val Leu Pro Asp Ser Val  
 465 470 475 480  
 Val Lys Pro Leu Pro Pro Ser Asn Val Lys Ala Glu Ile Thr Val Asn  
 485 490 495  
 Thr Gly Leu Leu Lys Val Ser Trp Glu Lys Pro Val Phe Pro Glu Asn  
 500 505 510  
 Asn Leu Gln Phe Gln Ile Arg Tyr Gly Leu Ser Gly Lys Glu Ile Gln  
 515 520 525  
 Trp Lys Thr His Glu Val Phe Asp Ala Lys Ser Lys Ser Ala Ser Leu  
 530 535 540  
 Leu Val Ser Asp Leu Cys Ala Val Tyr Val Val Gln Val Arg Cys Arg  
 545 550 555 560  
 Arg Leu Asp Gly Leu Gly Tyr Trp Ser Asn Trp Ser Ser Pro Ala Tyr  
 565 570 575  
 Thr Leu Val Met Asp Val Lys Val Pro Met Arg Gly Pro Glu Phe Trp  
 580 585 590  
 Arg Lys Met Asp Gly Asp Val Thr Lys Lys Glu Arg Asn Val Thr Leu  
 595 600 605  
 Leu Trp Lys Pro Leu Thr Lys Asn Asp Ser Leu Cys Ser Val Arg Arg  
 610 615 620

Tyr Val Val Lys His Arg Thr Ala His Asn Gly Thr Trp Ser Glu Asp  
 625 630 635 640  
 Val Gly Asn Arg Thr Asn Leu Thr Phe Leu Trp Thr Glu Pro Ala His  
 645 650 655  
 Thr Val Thr Val Leu Ala Val Asn Ser Leu Gly Ala Ser Leu Val Asn  
 660 665 670  
 Phe Asn Leu Thr Phe Ser Trp Pro Met Ser Lys Val Ser Ala Val Glu  
 675 680 685  
 Ser Leu Ser Ala Tyr Pro Leu Ser Ser Ser Cys Val Ile Leu Ser Trp  
 690 695 700  
 Thr Leu Ser Pro Asp Asp Tyr Ser Leu Leu Tyr Leu Val Ile Glu Trp  
 705 710 715 720  
 Lys Ile Leu Asn Glu Asp Asp Gly Met Lys Trp Leu Arg Ile Pro Ser  
 725 730 735  
 Asn Val Lys Lys Phe Tyr Ile His Asp Asn Phe Ile Pro Ile Glu Lys  
 740 745 750  
 Tyr Gln Phe Ser Leu Tyr Pro Val Phe Met Glu Gly Val Gly Lys Pro  
 755 760 765  
 Lys Ile Ile Asn Gly Phe Thr Lys Asp Ala Ile Asp Lys Gln Gln Asn  
 770 775 780  
 Asp Ala Gly Leu Tyr Val Ile Val Pro Ile Ile Ile Ser Ser Cys Val  
 785 790 795 800  
 Leu Leu Leu Gly Thr Leu Leu Ile Ser His Gln Arg Met Lys Lys Leu  
 805 810 815  
 Phe Trp Asp Asp Val Pro Asn Pro Lys Asn Cys Ser Trp Ala Gln Gly  
 820 825 830  
 Leu Asn Phe Gln Lys Arg Thr Asp Thr Leu  
 835 840

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:3:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 2848 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
  - (B) CLONE: A40 (OB-Rb)

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:3:

CTCATTGAGA	GTGCCAACGG	GAAGGCTTAA	TTAACCTTTG	GAANTGAGTC	CGAAGAGTCT	60
GGAAGTNTGT	AAGATGGAAG	ATACTATACA	AGATACTTCA	GAGCTGTACA	TTCTTCCAGG	120
GATGTAGGCT	AGCAGTTATT	TCATTAGTAT	ATGTCTATTT	TAGAATGGGA	AGAATTAGGA	180
AGATGAATGG	AGCCTGTGTC	TTTCACTACT	CTCCCAGGAG	GTTCCAGAAT	AGCNAAAGTG	240
TCAGCCAGAA	TTCTTGAAGT	CATAGACTGG	AGTTAGAGAT	GAACATAAGC	TCATGTTAAG	300
CCTGGGTAC	TTCTTATCAT	CCTTAATTTT	GAAAGCTAAG	AGGGCCTAAC	CATCAAGAAC	360
GTCCTGGAGG	AAAGAATGTT	TTTAACGCCA	TTATTCAGTC	AAAGAAATTA	AGACTTGAGA	420
GAAATGCTCA	TTTCTTCTCT	CATGATGGCT	CCTTACACCT	TACTTCTACC	GTACGATCCA	480
TGNGGCCCTA	CCCACGCAGG	ATACATGCAT	CTATATGAGA	GTGTCTNCCC	CTTCTAACTC	540
AGAGACTCTT	GTTCTAGTCT	GTGNTATAAA	ATTCAGCTTG	TGGAAGCTTT	CTGAGGGGTT	600
GGCAGCATTC	AATTTTACCT	GCAATAGGTA	AAGGTAATCT	TTTGGGAAGT	GAAGAGTGTT	660
ATTAGACATT	TCAGAAAGAA	CAAACAGGAT	TGGGGCTGCT	ATGTGTTCTA	CACAGGAATC	720
TTCCATAACA	CAGAATAATT	TATGTAGATA	GAGACAAGAT	GGAAATGCCC	AGGGCCCCAA	780
AATAGCCGCT	GTTATTTGTT	AACCTTCAAG	GTTTTCTGTT	TGTTTATCTG	TTTCTTGCGC	840
AGGATCATCT	TCCAAGCACA	TCCTGGGGGA	ACAGTGGCAG	AGTCACTCGA	GTTTCATGAAA	900
CTATGGTGAC	ATCTGAGCTT	CCTTGGTTCT	TCACAGAACA	TAAGCAGTTC	CTTTGCTTGC	960
TTGTTAGATG	AGAAACTTC	CTTGTCAGTC	TGTCTCTACG	ACTAGAATGG	AAAGCCTTAC	1020
TACTTCCTAT	GTATTCTTAA	TATTTCAAAT	GTCCTAATTA	TGTTTGGCTT	CTCTGTCTTT	1080
AAGGGATTTA	GTCTCTGGAT	TTGAAGAAAT	AAATAAATAA	ATAAAGGAAA	ACTAATTTTC	1140
TCGTGCCGGA	TGACTGCTAG	CTGAGCTCAG	GCCTACTGCA	TTCTACATTT	CGACTCTCTC	1200
CCTCTTCCCC	AGTGCTTTAG	CACTGGACTG	GGCAGTNCCT	GGCCTGGTCT	AACTCCTGTT	1260
TCCTGGTGGG	AATGTATAAT	AAGAACTCCA	TGAGTTCTGG	TATAAACACT	GTGGTCTGTG	1320
TGCTAATTAA	ATCTNGTGTT	TCCTACAGCC	CCTGACGAAA	AATGACTCAC	TGTGTAGTGT	1380
GAGGAGGTAC	GTGGTGAAGC	ATCGTACTGC	CCACAATGGG	ACGTGGTCAG	AAGATGTGGG	1440
AAATCGGACC	AATCTCACTT	TCCTGTGGAC	AGAACCAGCG	CACACTGTTA	CAGTTCTGGC	1500
TGTCAATTCC	CTCGGCGCTT	CCCTTGTGAA	TTTTAACCTT	ACCTTCTCAT	GGCCCATGAG	1560
TAAAGTGAGT	GCTGTGGAGT	CACTCAGTGC	TTATCCCCTG	AGCAGCAGCT	GTGTCATCCT	1620
TTCTGGACA	CTGTCACCTG	ATGATTATAG	TCTGTTATAT	CTGGTTATTG	AATGGAAGAT	1680
CCTTAATGAA	GATGATGGAA	TGAAGTGGCT	TAGAATTCCC	TCGAATGTTA	AAAAGTTTAA	1740

TATCCACGAT AATTTTATTC CCATCGAGAA ATATCAGTTT AGTCTTTACC CAGTATTTAT	1800
GGAAGGAGTT GGAAAACCAA AGATAATTAA TGGTTTCACC AAAGATGCTA TCGACAAGCA	1860
GCAGAATGAC GCAGGGCTGT ATGTCATTGT ACCCATAATT ATTTCTCTT GTGTCCTACT	1920
GCTCGGAACA CTGTTAATTT CACACCAGAG AATGAAAAAG TTGTTTTGGG ACGATGTTCC	1980
AAACCCCAAG AATTGTTCTT GGGCACAAGG ACTGAATTC CAAAAGCCTG AAACATTNGA	2040
GCATCTTTTT ACCAAGCATG CAGAATCAGT GATATTTGGT CCTCTTCTT TGGAGCCTGA	2100
ACCCATTTCA GAAGAAATCA GTGTCGATAC AGCTTGGAAA AATAAAGATG AGATGGTCCC	2160
AGCAGCTATG GTCTCCCTNC TNNGGACCAC ACCAGACCCT GAAAGCAGTT CTATTTGTNT	2220
TAGTGACCAG TGTAACAGTG CTAACCTCTC TGGGTCTCAG AGCACCCAGG TAACCTGTGA	2280
GGATGAGTGT CAGAGACAAC CCTCAGTTAA ATATGCAACT CTGGTCAGCA ACGATAAACT	2340
AGTGGAACCT GATGAAGAGC AAGGGTTTAT CCATAGTCCT GTCAGCAACT GCATCTCCAG	2400
TAATCATTCC CCACTGAGGC AGTCTTTCTC TAGCAGCTCC TGGGAGACAG AGGCCAGAC	2460
ATTTTCTCTT TTATCAGACC AGCAACCCAC CATGATTTC CCACAACTTT CATTCTCGGG	2520
GTTGGATGAG CTTTTGGAAC TGGAGGGAAG TTTTCCTGAA GAAAATCACA GGGAGNAGTC	2580
TGTCTGTTAT CTAGGAGTCA CCTCCGTCCN CAGAAGAGAG AGTGGTGTGC TTTGACTGG	2640
TGAGGCAGGA ATCCTGTGCA CATTCCCAGC CCAGTGTCTG TTCAGTGACA TCAGGATCCT	2700
CCAGGAGAGA TGCTCACACT TTGTAGAAAA TAATTTGAGT TTAGGGACCT CTGGTGAGAA	2760
CTTTGGTCCT AACATGCCCC AATTCCAAAC CTGTTCCACG CACAGTCACA AGATAATGGA	2820
GAATAAGATG TGTGACTTAA CTGTGTAA	2848

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 581 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
- (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:

(B) CLONE: OB-Rb

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4:

100

Leu 1	Arg	Asp	Leu	Val 5	Ser	Gly	Phe	Glu	Glu 10	Ile	Asn	Lys	Ile	Lys 15	Glu
Asn	Phe	Ser	Arg 20	Ala	Gly	Leu	Leu	Ala 25	Glu	Leu	Arg	Pro	Thr 30	Ala	Phe
Tyr	Ile	Ser 35	Thr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Phe 40	Pro	Ser	Ala	Leu	Ala 45	Leu	Asp	Trp
Ala	Val 50	Pro	Gly	Leu	Val	Leu 55	Leu	Phe	Pro	Gly	Gly 60	Asn	Val	Glu	Leu
His 65	Glu	Phe	Trp	Tyr	Lys 70	His	Cys	Gly	Leu	Cys 75	Ala	Asn	Ile	Xaa	Cys 80
Phe	Leu	Gln	Pro	Leu 85	Thr	Lys	Asn	Asp	Ser 90	Leu	Cys	Ser	Val	Arg 95	Arg
Tyr	Val	Val	Lys 100	His	Arg	Thr	Ala	His 105	Asn	Gly	Thr	Trp	Ser	Glu 110	Asp
Val	Gly 115	Asn	Arg	Thr	Asn	Leu	Thr 120	Phe	Leu	Trp	Thr	Glu 125	Pro	Ala	His
Thr 130	Val	Thr	Val	Leu	Ala	Val 135	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gly	Ala 140	Ser	Leu	Val	Asn
Phe 145	Asn	Leu	Thr	Phe	Ser 150	Trp	Pro	Met	Ser	Lys 155	Val	Ser	Ala	Val	Glu 160
Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Tyr 165	Pro	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ser 170	Cys	Val	Ile	Leu	Ser 175	Trp
Thr	Leu	Ser	Pro 180	Asp	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Leu 185	Leu	Tyr	Leu	Val	Ile 190	Glu	Trp
Lys	Ile	Leu	Asn 195	Glu	Asp	Asp	Gly 200	Met	Lys	Trp	Leu	Arg 205	Ile	Pro	Ser
Asn 210	Val	Lys	Lys	Phe	Tyr	Ile 215	His	Asp	Asn	Phe	Ile 220	Pro	Ile	Glu	Lys
Tyr 225	Gln	Phe	Ser	Leu	Tyr 230	Pro	Val	Phe	Met	Glu 235	Gly	Val	Gly	Lys	Pro 240
Lys	Ile	Ile	Asn	Gly 245	Phe	Thr	Lys	Asp	Ala 250	Ile	Asp	Lys	Gln	Gln 255	Asn
Asp	Ala	Gly	Leu 260	Tyr	Val	Ile	Val	Pro 265	Ile	Ile	Ile	Ser	Ser 270	Cys	Val
Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly 275	Thr	Leu	Leu	Ile 280	Ser	His	Gln	Arg	Met 285	Lys	Lys	Leu
Phe	Trp 290	Asp	Asp	Val	Pro	Asn 295	Pro	Lys	Asn	Cys	Ser 300	Trp	Ala	Gln	Gly
Leu 305	Asn	Phe	Gln	Lys	Pro 310	Glu	Thr	Phe	Glu	Gln 315	Leu	Phe	Thr	Lys	His 320



101

[illegible]

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 961 base pairs  
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: double  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:

(B) CLONE: A6 (OB-Rc)

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:5:

TTTAAGGGAT TTAGTCTCTG GATTTGAAGA AATAAATAAA TAAATAAAGG AAAACTAATT	60
TTCTCGTGCC GGATGACTGC TAGCTGAGCT CAGGCCTACT GCATTCTACA TTTCGACTCT	120
CTCCCTCTTC CCCAGTGCTT TAGCACTGGA CTGGGCAGTN CCTGGCCTGG TCTAACTCCT	180
GTTTCCTGGT GGGAAATGTAT AATAAGAACT CCATGAGTTC TGGTATAAAC ACTGTGGTCT	240
GTGTGCTAAT TAAATCTNGT GTTTCCTACA GCCCCTGACG AAAAATGACT CACTGTGTAG	300
TGTGAGGAGG TACGTGGTGA AGCATCGTAC TGCCCACAAT GGGACGTGGT CAGAAGATGT	360
GGGAAATCGG ACCAATCTCA CTTTCCTGTG GACAGAACCA GCGCACACTG TTACAGTTCT	420
GGCTGTCAAT TCCCTCGGCG CTTCCCTTGT GAATTTTAAC CTTACCTTCT CATGGCCCAT	480
GAGTAAAGTG AGTGCTGTGG AGTCACTCAG TGCTTATCCC CTGAGCAGCA GCTGTGTCAT	540
CCTTTCCTGG ACACTGTCAC CTGATGATTA TAGTCTGTTA TATCTGGTTA TTGAATGGAA	600
GATCCTTAAT GAAGATGATG GAATGAAGTG GCTTAGAATT CCCTCGAATG TTAAAAAGTT	660
TTATATCCAC GATAATTTTA TTCCCATCGA GAAATATCAG TTTAGTCTTT ACCCAGTATT	720
TATGGAAGGA GTTGGAAGAA CAAAGATAAT TAATGGTTTC ACCAAAGATG CTATCGACAA	780
GCAGCAGAAT GACGCAGGGC TGTATGTCAT TGTACCCATA ATTATTTTCCT CTTGTGTCCT	840
ACTGCTCGGA ACACTGTAA TTTACACCA GAGAATGAAA AAGTTGTTTT GGGACGATGT	900
TCCAAACCCC AAGAATTGTT CCTGGGCACA AGGACTGAAT TTCCAAAAGG TCACTGTTTA	960
A	961

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:6:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 319 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant

(D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

103

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:  
(B) CLONE: OB-Rc

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:6:

Leu	Arg	Asp	Leu	Val	Ser	Gly	Phe	Glu	Glu	Ile	Asn	Lys	Xaa	Ile	Lys	1	5	10	15
Glu	Asn	Xaa	Phe	Ser	Arg	Ala	Gly	Xaa	Leu	Leu	Ala	Glu	Leu	Arg	Pro	20	25	30	
Thr	Ala	Phe	Tyr	Ile	Ser	Thr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Phe	Pro	Ser	Ala	Leu	Ala	35	40	45	
Leu	Asp	Trp	Ala	Val	Pro	Gly	Leu	Val	Xaa	Leu	Leu	Phe	Pro	Gly	Gly	50	55	60	
Asn	Val	Xaa	Xaa	Glu	Leu	His	Glu	Phe	Trp	Tyr	Lys	His	Cys	Gly	Leu	65	70	75	80
Cys	Ala	Asn	Xaa	Ile	Xaa	Cys	Phe	Leu	Gln	Pro	Leu	Thr	Lys	Asn	Asp	85	90	95	
Ser	Leu	Cys	Ser	Val	Arg	Arg	Tyr	Val	Val	Lys	His	Arg	Thr	Ala	His	100	105	110	
Asn	Gly	Thr	Trp	Ser	Glu	Asp	Val	Gly	Asn	Arg	Thr	Asn	Leu	Thr	Phe	115	120	125	
Leu	Trp	Thr	Glu	Pro	Ala	His	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Leu	Ala	Val	Asn	Ser	130	135	140	
Leu	Gly	Ala	Ser	Leu	Val	Asn	Phe	Asn	Leu	Thr	Phe	Ser	Trp	Pro	Met	145	150	155	160
Ser	Lys	Val	Ser	Ala	Val	Glu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Tyr	Pro	Leu	Ser	Ser	165	170	175	
Ser	Cys	Val	Ile	Leu	Ser	Trp	Thr	Leu	Ser	Pro	Asp	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Leu	180	185	190	
Leu	Tyr	Leu	Val	Ile	Glu	Trp	Lys	Ile	Leu	Asn	Glu	Asp	Asp	Gly	Met	195	200	205	
Lys	Trp	Leu	Arg	Ile	Pro	Ser	Asn	Val	Lys	Lys	Phe	Tyr	Ile	His	Asp	210	215	220	
Asn	Phe	Ile	Pro	Ile	Glu	Lys	Tyr	Gln	Phe	Ser	Leu	Tyr	Pro	Val	Phe	225	230	235	240
Met	Glu	Gly	Val	Gly	Lys	Pro	Lys	Ile	Ile	Asn	Gly	Phe	Thr	Lys	Asp	245	250	255	
Ala	Ile	Asp	Lys	Gln	Gln	Asn	Asp	Ala	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Val	Ile	Val	Pro	260	265	270	
Ile	Ile	Ile	Ser	Ser	Cys	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Thr	Leu	Leu	Ile	Ser	275	280	285	

104

His Gln Arg Met Lys Lys Leu Phe Trp Asp Asp Val Pro Asn Pro Lys  
 290 295 300

Asn Cys Ser Trp Ala Gln Gly Leu Asn Phe Gln Lys Val Thr Val  
 305 310 315

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 2703 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:

(B) CLONE: A8 (OB-Rd)

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:7:

ATGATGTGTC AGAAATTCTA TGTGGTTTTG TTACACTGGG AATTTCTTTA TGTGATAGCT	60
GCACTTAACC TGGCATATCC AATCTCTCCC TGGAATTTA AGTTGTTTTG TGGACCACCG	120
AACACAACCG ATGACTCCTT TCTCTCACCT GCTGGAGCCC CAAACAATGC CTCGGCTTTG	180
AAGGGGGCTT CTGAAGCAAT TGTGAAGCT AAATTTAATT CAAGTGGTAT CTACGTTCTT	240
GAGTTATCCA AAACAGTCTT CCACTGTTGC TTTGGGAATG AGCAAGGTCA AAAGTCTCT	300
GCACTCACAG ACAACACTGA AGGGAAGACA CTGGCTTCAG TAGTGAAGGC TTCAGTTTTT	360
CGCCAGCTAG GTGTAAACTG GGACATAGAG TGCTGGATGA AAGGGGACTT GACATTATTC	420
ATCTGTCATA TGGAGCCATT ACCTAAGAAC CCCTTCAAGA ATTATGACTC TAAGGTCCAT	480
CTTTTATATG ATCTGCCTGA AGTCATAGAT GATTCGCCTC TGCCCCACT GAAAGACAGC	540
TTTCAGACTG TCCAATGCAA CTGCAGTCTT CGGGGATGTG AATGTCATGT GCCGGTACCC	600
AGAGCCAAAC TCAACTACGC TCTTCTGATG TATTTGGAAA TCACATCTGC CGGTGTGAGT	660
TTTCAGTCAC CTCTGATGTC ACTGCAGCCC ATGCTTGTTG TGAAACCCGA TCCACCCTTA	720
GGTTTGCATA TGGAAGTCAC AGATGATGGT AATTTAAAGA TTTCTTGGGA CAGCCAAACA	780
ATGGCACCAT TTCCGCTTCA ATATCAGGTG AAATATTTAG AGAATTCTAC AATTGTAAGA	840
GAGGCTGCTG AAATTGTCTC AGCTACATCT CTGCTGGTAG ACAGTGTGCT TCCTGGATCT	900
TCATATGAGG TCCAGGTGAG GAGCAAGAGA CTGGATGGTT CAGGAGTCTG GAGTGACTGG	960

AGTTCACCTC AAGTCTTTAC CACACAAGAT GTTGTGTATT TTCCACCCAA AATTCTGACT	1020
AGTGTTGGAT CGAATGCTTC TTTTCATTGC ATCTACAAAA ACGAAAACCA GATTATCTCC	1080
TCAAAACAGA TAGTTTGGTG GAGGAATCTA GCTGAGAAAA TCCCTGAGAT ACAGTACAGC	1140
ATTGTGAGTG ACCGAGTTAG CAAAGTTACC TTCTCCAACC TGAAAGCCAC CAGACCTCGA	1200
GGGAAGTTTA CCTATGACGC AGTGTACTGC TGCAATGAGC AGGCGTGCCA TCACCGCTAT	1260
GCTGAATTAT ACGTGATCGA TGTCAATATC AATATATCAT GTGAAACTGA CGGGTACTTA	1320
ACTAAAATGA CTTGCAGATG GTCACCCAGC ACAATCCAAT CACTAGTGGG AAGCACTGTG	1380
CAGCTGAGGT ATCACAGGCG CAGCCTGTAT TGTCTGATA GTCCATCTAT TCATCCTACG	1440
TCTGAGCCCA AAAACTGCGT CTTACAGAGA GACGGCTTTT ATGAATGTGT TTTCCAGCCA	1500
ATCTTTCTAT TATCTGGCTA TACAATGTGG ATCAGGATCA ACCATTCTTT AGGTTCACTT	1560
GACTCGCCAC CAACGTGTGT CTTTCTGAC TCCGTAGTAA AACCCTACC TCCATCTAAC	1620
GTAAAAGCAG AGATTACTGT AAACACTGGA TTATTGAAAG TATCTTGGA AAAGCCAGTC	1680
TTTCCGGAGA ATAACCTTCA ATTCCAGATT CGATATGGCT TAAGTGGAAA AGAAATACAA	1740
TGGAAGACAC ATGAGGTATT CGATGCAAAG TCAAAGTCTG CCAGCCTGCT GGTGTCAGAC	1800
CTCTGTGCAG TCTATGTGGT CCAGGTTGCG TGCCGGCGGT TGGATGGACT AGGATATTGG	1860
AGTAATTGGA GCAGTCCAGC CTATACGCTT GTCATGGATG TAAAAGTTCC TATGAGAGGG	1920
CCTGAATTTT GGAGAAAAAT GGATGGGGAC GTTACTAAAA AGGAGAGAAA TGTCACCTTG	1980
CTTTGGAAGC CCCTGACGAA AAATGACTCA CTGTGTAGTG TGAGGAGGTA CGTGGTGAAG	2040
CATCGTACTG CCCACAATGG GACGTGGTCA GAAGATGTGG GAAATCGGAC CAATCTCACT	2100
TTCTGTGGA CAGAACCAGC GCACACTGTT ACAGTTCTGG CTGTCAATTC CCTCGGCGCT	2160
TCCCTTGTGA ATTTTAACCT TACCTTCTCA TGGCCCATGA GTAAAGTGAG TGCTGTGGAG	2220
TCACTCAGTG CTTATCCCCT GAGCAGCAGC TGTGTCATCC TTTCTGGAC ACTGTCACCT	2280
GATGATTATA GTCTGTTATA TCTGGTTATT GAATGGAAGA TCCTTAATGA AGATGATGGA	2340
ATGAAGTGGC TTAGAATTCC CTCGAATGTT AAAAAGTTTT ATATCCACGA TAATTTTATT	2400
CCCATCGAGA AATATCAGTT TAGTCTTTAC CCAGTATTTA TGGAAGGAGT TGGAAAACCA	2460
AAGATAATTA ATGGTTTCAC CAAAGATGCT ATCGACAAGC AGCAGAATGA CGCAGGGCTG	2520
TATGTCATTG TACCCATAAT TATTTCTCT TGTGTCCTAC TGCTCGGAAC ACTGTTAATT	2580
TCACACCAGA GAATGAAAAA GTTGTTTTGG GACGATGTTT CAAACCCCAA GAATTGTTCC	2640
TGGGCACAAG GACTGAATTT CCAAAGGAT ATATCTTTAC ATGAAGTTTT TATTTTCAGA	2700
TAG	2703

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:8:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 900 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
- (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:

(B) CLONE: OB-Rd

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:

```

Met Met Cys Gln Lys Phe Tyr Val Val Leu Leu His Trp Glu Phe Leu
 1             5             10             15
Tyr Val Ile Ala Ala Leu Asn Leu Ala Tyr Pro Ile Ser Pro Trp Lys
          20             25             30
Phe Lys Leu Phe Cys Gly Pro Pro Asn Thr Thr Asp Asp Ser Phe Leu
          35             40             45
Ser Pro Ala Gly Ala Pro Asn Asn Ala Ser Ala Leu Lys Gly Ala Ser
          50             55             60
Glu Ala Ile Val Glu Ala Lys Phe Asn Ser Ser Gly Ile Tyr Val Pro
          65             70             75             80
Glu Leu Ser Lys Thr Val Phe His Cys Cys Phe Gly Asn Glu Gln Gly
          85             90             95
Gln Asn Cys Ser Ala Leu Thr Asp Asn Thr Glu Gly Lys Thr Leu Ala
          100            105            110
Ser Val Val Lys Ala Ser Val Phe Arg Gln Leu Gly Val Asn Trp Asp
          115            120            125
Ile Glu Cys Trp Met Lys Gly Asp Leu Thr Leu Phe Ile Cys His Met
          130            135            140
Glu Pro Leu Pro Lys Asn Pro Phe Lys Asn Tyr Asp Ser Lys Val His
          145            150            155            160
Leu Leu Tyr Asp Leu Pro Glu Val Ile Asp Asp Ser Pro Leu Pro Pro
          165            170            175
Leu Lys Asp Ser Phe Gln Thr Val Gln Cys Asn Cys Ser Leu Arg Gly
          180            185            190
Cys Glu Cys His Val Pro Val Pro Arg Ala Lys Leu Asn Tyr Ala Leu
          195            200            205

```

107

Leu Met Tyr Leu Glu Ile Thr Ser Ala Gly Val Ser Phe Gln Ser Pro  
 210 215 220  
 Leu Met Ser Leu Gln Pro Met Leu Val Val Lys Pro Asp Pro Pro Leu  
 225 230 235 240  
 Gly Leu His Met Glu Val Thr Asp Asp Gly Asn Leu Lys Ile Ser Trp  
 245 250 255  
 Asp Ser Gln Thr Met Ala Pro Phe Pro Leu Gln Tyr Gln Val Lys Tyr  
 260 265 270  
 Leu Glu Asn Ser Thr Ile Val Arg Glu Ala Ala Glu Ile Val Ser Ala  
 275 280 285  
 Thr Ser Leu Leu Val Asp Ser Val Leu Pro Gly Ser Ser Tyr Glu Val  
 290 295 300  
 Gln Val Arg Ser Lys Arg Leu Asp Gly Ser Gly Val Trp Ser Asp Trp  
 305 310 315 320  
 Ser Ser Pro Gln Val Phe Thr Thr Gln Asp Val Val Tyr Phe Pro Pro  
 325 330 335  
 Lys Ile Leu Thr Ser Val Gly Ser Asn Ala Ser Phe His Cys Ile Tyr  
 340 345 350  
 Lys Asn Glu Asn Gln Ile Ile Ser Ser Lys Gln Ile Val Trp Trp Arg  
 355 360 365  
 Asn Leu Ala Glu Lys Ile Pro Glu Ile Gln Tyr Ser Ile Val Ser Asp  
 370 375 380  
 Arg Val Ser Lys Val Thr Phe Ser Asn Leu Lys Ala Thr Arg Pro Arg  
 385 390 395 400  
 Gly Lys Phe Thr Tyr Asp Ala Val Tyr Cys Cys Asn Glu Gln Ala Cys  
 405 410 415  
 His His Arg Tyr Ala Glu Leu Tyr Val Ile Asp Val Asn Ile Asn Ile  
 420 425 430  
 Ser Cys Glu Thr Asp Gly Tyr Leu Thr Lys Met Thr Cys Arg Trp Ser  
 435 440 445  
 Pro Ser Thr Ile Gln Ser Leu Val Gly Ser Thr Val Gln Leu Arg Tyr  
 450 455 460  
 His Arg Arg Ser Leu Tyr Cys Pro Asp Ser Pro Ser Ile His Pro Thr  
 465 470 475 480  
 Ser Glu Pro Lys Asn Cys Val Leu Gln Arg Asp Gly Phe Tyr Glu Cys  
 485 490 495  
 Val Phe Gln Pro Ile Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Tyr Thr Met Trp Ile Arg  
 500 505 510  
 Ile Asn His Ser Leu Gly Ser Leu Asp Ser Pro Pro Thr Cys Val Leu  
 515 520 525

108

Pro	Asp	Ser	Val	Val	Lys	Pro	Leu	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asn	Val	Lys	Ala	Glu
	530					535					540				
Ile	Thr	Val	Asn	Thr	Gly	Leu	Leu	Lys	Val	Ser	Trp	Glu	Lys	Pro	Val
545					550					555					560
Phe	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Leu	Gln	Phe	Gln	Ile	Arg	Tyr	Gly	Leu	Ser	Gly
				565					570					575	
Lys	Glu	Ile	Gln	Trp	Lys	Thr	His	Glu	Val	Phe	Asp	Ala	Lys	Ser	Lys
			580					585					590		
Ser	Ala	Ser	Leu	Leu	Val	Ser	Asp	Leu	Cys	Ala	Val	Tyr	Val	Val	Gln
		595					600					605			
Val	Arg	Cys	Arg	Arg	Leu	Asp	Gly	Leu	Gly	Tyr	Trp	Ser	Asn	Trp	Ser
	610					615					620				
Ser	Pro	Ala	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Val	Met	Asp	Val	Lys	Val	Pro	Met	Arg	Gly
625					630					635					640
Pro	Glu	Phe	Trp	Arg	Lys	Met	Asp	Gly	Asp	Val	Thr	Lys	Lys	Glu	Arg
				645					650					655	
Asn	Val	Thr	Leu	Leu	Trp	Lys	Pro	Leu	Thr	Lys	Asn	Asp	Ser	Leu	Cys
			660					665					670		
Ser	Val	Arg	Arg	Tyr	Val	Val	Lys	His	Arg	Thr	Ala	His	Asn	Gly	Thr
		675					680					685			
Trp	Ser	Glu	Asp	Val	Gly	Asn	Arg	Thr	Asn	Leu	Thr	Phe	Leu	Trp	Thr
	690					695					700				
Glu	Pro	Ala	His	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Leu	Ala	Val	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gly	Ala
705					710					715					720
Ser	Leu	Val	Asn	Phe	Asn	Leu	Thr	Phe	Ser	Trp	Pro	Met	Ser	Lys	Val
				725					730					735	
Ser	Ala	Val	Glu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Tyr	Pro	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ser	Cys	Val
			740					745					750		
Ile	Leu	Ser	Trp	Thr	Leu	Ser	Pro	Asp	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Leu
		755					760					765			
Val	Ile	Glu	Trp	Lys	Ile	Leu	Asn	Glu	Asp	Asp	Gly	Met	Lys	Trp	Leu
	770					775					780				
Arg	Ile	Pro	Ser	Asn	Val	Lys	Lys	Phe	Tyr	Ile	His	Asp	Asn	Phe	Ile
785					790					795					800
Pro	Ile	Glu	Lys	Tyr	Gln	Phe	Ser	Leu	Tyr	Pro	Val	Phe	Met	Glu	Gly
				805					810					815	
Val	Gly	Lys	Pro	Lys	Ile	Ile	Asn	Gly	Phe	Thr	Lys	Asp	Ala	Ile	Asp
			820					825					830		
Lys	Gln	Gln	Asn	Asp	Ala	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Val	Ile	Val	Pro	Ile	Ile	Ile
		835					840					845			



Ser Ser Cys Val Leu Leu Leu Gly Thr Leu Leu Ile Ser His Gln Arg  
 850 855 860

Met Lys Lys Leu Phe Trp Asp Asp Val Pro Asn Pro Lys Asn Cys Ser  
 865 870 875 880

Trp Ala Gln Gly Leu Asn Phe Gln Lys Asp Ile Ser Leu His Glu Val  
 885 890 895

Phe Ile Phe Arg  
 900

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
 (A) LENGTH: 2461 base pairs  
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: double  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:  
 (B) CLONE: A20 (OB-Re)

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:

GAGGAATCGT TCTGCAAATC CAGGTGTACA CCTCTGAAGA AAGATGATGT GTCAGAAATT	60
CTATGTGGTT TTGTTACACT GGGAATTTCT TTATGTGATA GCTGCACTTA ACCTGGCATA	120
TCCAATCTCT CCCTGGAAAT TTAAGTTGTT TTGTGGACCA CCGAACACAA CCGATGACTC	180
CTTTCTCTCA CCTGCTGGAG CCCCAAACAA TGCCTCGGCT TTGAAGGGGG CTTCTGAAGC	240
AATTGTTGAA GCTAAATTTA ATTCAGTGG TATCTACGTT CCTGAGTTAT CCAAAACAGT	300
CTTCCACTGT TGCTTTGGGA ATGAGCAAGG TCAAACTGC TCTGCACTCA CAGACAACAC	360
TGAAGGGAAG AACTGGCTT CAGTAGTGAA GGCTTCAGTT TTTCGCCAGC TAGGTGTAAA	420
CTGGGACATA GAGTGCTGGA TGAAAGGGGA CTTGACATTA TTCATCTGTC ATATGGAGCC	480
ATTACCTAAG AACCCTTCA AGAATTATGA CTCTAAGGTC CATCTTTTAT ATGATCTGCC	540
TGAAGTCATA GATGATTCGC CTCTGCCCCC ACTGAAAGAC AGCTTTCAGA CTGTCCAATG	600
CAACTGCAGT CTTGGGGAT GTGAATGTCA TGTGCCGGTA CCCAGAGCCA AACTCAACTA	660
CGCTCTTCTG ATGTATTTGG AAATCACATC TGCCGGTGTG AGTTTTCAGT CACCTCTGAT	720
GTCAGTGCAG CCCATGCTTG TTGTGAAACC CGATCCACCC TTAGGTTTGC ATATGGAAGT	780

CACAGATGAT	GGTAATTTAA	AGATTTCTTG	GGACAGCCAA	ACAATGGCAC	CATTTCGCT	840
TCAATATCAG	GTGAAATATT	TAGAGAATTC	TACAATTGTA	AGAGAGGCTG	CTGAAATTGT	900
CTCAGCTACA	TCTCTGCTGG	TAGACAGTGT	GCTTCCTGGA	TCTTCATATG	AGGTCCAGGT	960
GAGGAGCAAG	AGACTGGATG	GTTCAGGAGT	CTGGAGTGAC	TGGAGTTCAC	CTCAAGTCTT	1020
TACCACACAA	GATGTTGTGT	ATTTTCCACC	CAAAATTCTG	ACTAGTGTTG	GATCGAATGC	1080
TTCTTTTCAT	TGCATCTACA	AAAACGAAAA	CCAGATTATC	TCCTCAAAAC	AGATAGTTTG	1140
GTGGAGGAAT	CTAGCTGAGA	AAATCCCTGA	GATACAGTAC	AGCATTGTGA	GTGACCGAGT	1200
TAGCAAAGTT	ACCTTCTCCA	ACCTGAAAGC	CACCAGACCT	CGAGGGAAGT	TTACCTATGA	1260
CGCAGTGTAC	TGCTGCAATG	AGCAGGCGTG	CCATCACCGC	TATGCTGAAT	TATACGTGAT	1320
CGATGTCAAT	ATCAATATAT	CATGTGAAAC	TGACGGGTAC	TTAACTAAAA	TGACTTGCAG	1380
ATGGTCACCC	AGCACAATCC	AATCACTAGT	GGGAAGCACT	GTGCAGCTGA	GGTATCACAG	1440
GCGCAGCCTG	TATTGTCCTG	ATAGTCCATC	TATTCATCCT	ACGTCTGAGC	CCAAAACTG	1500
CGTCTTACAG	AGAGACGGCT	TTTATGAATG	TGTTTTCCAG	CCAATCTTTC	TATTATCTGG	1560
CTATACAATG	TGGATCAGGA	TCAACCATTG	TTTAGGTTCA	CTTGACTCGC	CACCAACGTG	1620
TGTCCTTCCT	GA TCCGTAG	TAAAACCACT	ACCTCCATCT	AACGTAAAAG	CAGAGATTAC	1680
TGTAAACACT	GGATTATTGA	AAGTATCTTG	GGAAAAGCCA	GTCTTTCCGG	AGAATAACCT	1740
TCAATTCCAG	ATTCGATATG	GCTTAAGTGG	AAAAGAAATA	CAATGGAAGA	CACATGAGGT	1800
ATTCGATGCA	AAGTCAAAGT	CTGCCAGCCT	GCTGGTGTCA	GACCTCTGTG	CAGTCTATGT	1860
GGTCCAGGTT	CGCTGCCGGC	GGTTGGATGG	ACTAGGATAT	TGGAGTAATT	GGAGCAGTCC	1920
AGCCTATACG	CTTGTCATGG	ATGTAAAAGT	TCCTATGAGA	GGGCCTGAAT	TTTGGAGAAA	1980
AATGGATGGG	GACGTTACTA	AAAAGGAGAG	AAATGTCACC	TTGCTTTGGA	AGCCCCTGAC	2040
GAAAAATGAC	TCACTGTGTA	GTGTGAGGAG	GTACGTGGTG	AAGCATCGTA	CTGCCCACAA	2100
TGGGACGTGG	TCAGAAGATG	TGGGAAATCG	GACCAATCTC	ACTTTCCTGT	GGACAGAACC	2160
AGCGCACACT	GTTACAGTTC	TGGCTGTCAA	TTCCCTCGGC	GCTTCCCTTG	TGAATTTTAA	2220
CCTTACCTTC	TCATGGCCCA	TGAGTAAAGT	GAGTGCTGTG	GAGTCACTCA	GTGCTTATCC	2280
CCTGAGCAGC	AGCTGTGTCA	TCCTTTCCTG	GACACTGTCA	CCTGATGATT	ATAGTCTGTT	2340
ATATCTGGTT	ATTGAATGGA	AGATCCTTAA	TGAAGATGAT	GGAATGAAGT	GGCTTAGAAT	2400
TCCCTCGAAT	GT TAAAAAGT	TTTATATCCA	CGGTATGTGT	ACTGTACTTT	TCATGGATTA	2460
G						2461

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:10:

111

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
 (A) LENGTH: 805 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:  
 (B) CLONE: OB-Re
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:10:
- |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Met | Met | Cys | Gln | Lys | Phe | Tyr | Val | Val | Leu | Leu | His | Trp | Glu | Phe | Leu | 1   | 5   | 10  | 15  |
| Tyr | Val | Ile | Ala | Ala | Leu | Asn | Leu | Ala | Tyr | Pro | Ile | Ser | Pro | Trp | Lys | 20  | 25  | 30  |     |
| Phe | Lys | Leu | Phe | Cys | Gly | Pro | Pro | Asn | Thr | Thr | Asp | Asp | Ser | Phe | Leu | 35  | 40  | 45  |     |
| Ser | Pro | Ala | Gly | Ala | Pro | Asn | Asn | Ala | Ser | Ala | Leu | Lys | Gly | Ala | Ser | 50  | 55  | 60  |     |
| Glu | Ala | Ile | Val | Glu | Ala | Lys | Phe | Asn | Ser | Ser | Gly | Ile | Tyr | Val | Pro | 65  | 70  | 75  | 80  |
| Glu | Leu | Ser | Lys | Thr | Val | Phe | His | Cys | Cys | Phe | Gly | Asn | Glu | Gln | Gly | 85  | 90  | 95  |     |
| Gln | Asn | Cys | Ser | Ala | Leu | Thr | Asp | Asn | Thr | Glu | Gly | Lys | Thr | Leu | Ala | 100 | 105 | 110 |     |
| Ser | Val | Val | Lys | Ala | Ser | Val | Phe | Arg | Gln | Leu | Gly | Val | Asn | Trp | Asp | 115 | 120 | 125 |     |
| Ile | Glu | Cys | Trp | Met | Lys | Gly | Asp | Leu | Thr | Leu | Phe | Ile | Cys | His | Met | 130 | 135 | 140 |     |
| Glu | Pro | Leu | Pro | Lys | Asn | Pro | Phe | Lys | Asn | Tyr | Asp | Ser | Lys | Val | His | 145 | 150 | 155 | 160 |
| Leu | Leu | Tyr | Asp | Leu | Pro | Glu | Val | Ile | Asp | Asp | Ser | Pro | Leu | Pro | Pro | 165 | 170 | 175 |     |
| Leu | Lys | Asp | Ser | Phe | Gln | Thr | Val | Gln | Cys | Asn | Cys | Ser | Leu | Arg | Gly | 180 | 185 | 190 |     |
| Cys | Glu | Cys | His | Val | Pro | Val | Pro | Arg | Ala | Lys | Leu | Asn | Tyr | Ala | Leu | 195 | 200 | 205 |     |
| Leu | Met | Tyr | Leu | Glu | Ile | Thr | Ser | Ala | Gly | Val | Ser | Phe | Gln | Ser | Pro |     |     |     |     |

112

210	215	220
Leu Met Ser Leu Gln Pro Met Leu Val Val Lys Pro Asp Pro Pro Leu 225 230 235 240		
Gly Leu His Met Glu Val Thr Asp Asp Gly Asn Leu Lys Ile Ser Trp 245 250 255		
Asp Ser Gln Thr Met Ala Pro Phe Pro Leu Gln Tyr Gln Val Lys Tyr 260 265 270		
Leu Glu Asn Ser Thr Ile Val Arg Glu Ala Ala Glu Ile Val Ser Ala 275 280 285		
Thr Ser Leu Leu Val Asp Ser Val Leu Pro Gly Ser Ser Tyr Glu Val 290 295 300		
Gln Val Arg Ser Lys Arg Leu Asp Gly Ser Gly Val Trp Ser Asp Trp 305 310 315 320		
Ser Ser Pro Gln Val Phe Thr Thr Gln Asp Val Val Tyr Phe Pro Pro 325 330 335		
Lys Ile Leu Thr Ser Val Gly Ser Asn Ala Ser Phe His Cys Ile Tyr 340 345 350		
Lys Asn Glu Asn Gln Ile Ile Ser Ser Lys Gln Ile Val Trp Trp Arg 355 360 365		
Asn Leu Ala Glu Lys Ile Pro Glu Ile Gln Tyr Ser Ile Val Ser Asp 370 375 380		
Arg Val Ser Lys Val Thr Phe Ser Asn Leu Lys Ala Thr Arg Pro Arg 385 390 395 400		
Gly Lys Phe Thr Tyr Asp Ala Val Tyr Cys Cys Asn Glu Gln Ala Cys 405 410 415		
His His Arg Tyr Ala Glu Leu Tyr Val Ile Asp Val Asn Ile Asn Ile 420 425 430		
Ser Cys Glu Thr Asp Gly Tyr Leu Thr Lys Met Thr Cys Arg Trp Ser 435 440 445		
Pro Ser Thr Ile Gln Ser Leu Val Gly Ser Thr Val Gln Leu Arg Tyr 450 455 460		
His Arg Arg Ser Leu Tyr Cys Pro Asp Ser Pro Ser Ile His Pro Thr 465 470 475 480		
Ser Glu Pro Lys Asn Cys Val Leu Gln Arg Asp Gly Phe Tyr Glu Cys 485 490 495		
Val Phe Gln Pro Ile Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Tyr Thr Met Trp Ile Arg 500 505 510		
Ile Asn His Ser Leu Gly Ser Leu Asp Ser Pro Pro Thr Cys Val Leu 515 520 525		
Pro Asp Ser Val Val Lys Pro Leu Pro Pro Ser Asn Val Lys Ala Glu		

113

530	535	540
Ile Thr Val Asn Thr Gly Leu Leu Lys Val Ser Trp Glu Lys Pro Val 545 550 555 560		
Phe Pro Glu Asn Asn Leu Gln Phe Gln Ile Arg Tyr Gly Leu Ser Gly 565 570 575		
Lys Glu Ile Gln Trp Lys Thr His Glu Val Phe Asp Ala Lys Ser Lys 580 585 590		
Ser Ala Ser Leu Leu Val Ser Asp Leu Cys Ala Val Tyr Val Val Gln 595 600 605		
Val Arg Cys Arg Arg Leu Asp Gly Leu Gly Tyr Trp Ser Asn Trp Ser 610 615 620		
Ser Pro Ala Tyr Thr Leu Val Met Asp Val Lys Val Pro Met Arg Gly 625 630 635 640		
Pro Glu Phe Trp Arg Lys Met Asp Gly Asp Val Thr Lys Lys Glu Arg 645 650 655		
Asn Val Thr Leu Leu Trp Lys Pro Leu Thr Lys Asn Asp Ser Leu Cys 660 665 670		
Ser Val Arg Arg Tyr Val Val Lys His Arg Thr Ala His Asn Gly Thr 675 680 685		
Trp Ser Glu Asp Val Gly Asn Arg Thr Asn Leu Thr Phe Leu Trp Thr 690 695 700		
Glu Pro Ala His Thr Val Thr Val Leu Ala Val Asn Ser Leu Gly Ala 705 710 715 720		
Ser Leu Val Asn Phe Asn Leu Thr Phe Ser Trp Pro Met Ser Lys Val 725 730 735		
Ser Ala Val Glu Ser Leu Ser Ala Tyr Pro Leu Ser Ser Ser Cys Val 740 745 750		
Ile Leu Ser Trp Thr Leu Ser Pro Asp Asp Tyr Ser Leu Leu Tyr Leu 755 760 765		
Val Ile Glu Trp Lys Ile Leu Asn Glu Asp Asp Gly Met Lys Trp Leu 770 775 780		
Arg Ile Pro Ser Asn Val Lys Lys Phe Tyr Ile His Gly Met Cys Thr 785 790 795 800		
Val Leu Phe Met Asp 805		

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 8 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS:
- (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

114

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: C-terminal
- (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:  
(B) CLONE: OB-Ra

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:11:

Asn Phe Gln Lys Arg Thr Asp Leu  
1 5

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 276 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS:
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: C-terminal
- (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:  
(B) CLONE: OB-Rb

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:

Asn Phe Gln Lys Pro Glu Thr Phe Glu Gln Leu Phe Thr Lys His Ala  
1 5 10 15  
Glu Ser Val Ile Phe Gly Pro Leu Leu Leu Glu Pro Glu Pro Ile Ser  
20 25 30  
Glu Glu Ile Ser Val Asp Thr Ala Trp Lys Asn Lys Asp Glu Met Val  
35 40 45  
Pro Ala Ala Met Val Ser Leu Leu Trp Thr Thr Pro Asp Pro Glu Ser  
50 55 60  
Ser Ser Ile Cys Ile Ser Asp Gln Cys Asn Ser Ala Asn Phe Ser Gly  
65 70 75 80  
Ser Gln Ser Thr Gln Val Cys Glu Asp Glu Cys Gln Arg Gln Pro Ser  
85 90 95

115

[illegible]

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:13:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 7 amino acids  
(B) TYPE: amino acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant  
(D) TOPOLOGY: unknown

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: C-terminal

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:

(B) CLONE: OB-RC

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:

116

Asn Phe Gln Lys Val Thr Val  
1 5

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: C-terminal
- (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
  - (B) CLONE: OB-Rd

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:14:

Asn Phe Gln Lys Asp Ile Ser His Glu Val Phe Ile Phe Arg  
1 5 10

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:15:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 13 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS:
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: C-terminal
- (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
  - (B) CLONE: OB-Re

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:

Phe Tyr Ile His Gly Met Cys Thr Val Leu Phe Met Asp  
1 5 10

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:



117

- (A) LENGTH: 8 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS:
- (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal
- (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
  - (B) CLONE: OB-Ra/db/db
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:16:  
Pro Gln Lys Arg Thr Asp Thr Leu  
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 6 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS:
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal
- (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
  - (B) CLONE: OB-Rb/wt
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:17:  
Pro Gln Lys Pro Glu Thr  
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 12 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

118

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:

GATGGAGGGA AA

12

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 12 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:19:

GATGGAGGTA AA

12

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:20:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 20 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:20:

ATCTTGGGTT CTCTGAAGAA

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:21:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

119

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:21:

GAGATTGTCA GTCACAGCCT C

21

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:22:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 23 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:22:

ATCTGAATTG GAATCAAATA CAC

23

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 22 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23:

AAATCTGTGA TCCTTCTGAA AC

22

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:24:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 23 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid

122

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:30:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 23 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:30:

TGTTATATCT GGTATTGAA TGG

23

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:31:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 27 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:31:

CATTAAATGA TTTATTATCA GAATTGC

27

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:32:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS:
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

123

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:32:

Glu Pro Leu Pro Lys Asn Pro Phe Lys Asn Tyr Asp Ser Lys  
1                      5                      10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:33:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 20 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS:

(D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:33:

His Arg Arg Ser Leu Tyr Cys Pro Asp Ser Pro Ser Ile His Pro Thr  
1                      5                      10                      15

Ser Glu Pro Lys  
20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 19 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS:

(D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:

Gln Arg Met Lys Lys Leu Phe Trp Asp Asp Val Pro Asn Pro Lys Asn  
1                      5                      10                      15

Cys Ser Trp

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:35:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
    (A) LENGTH: 166 base pairs  
    (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
    (C) STRANDEDNESS: double  
    (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:  
    (B) CLONE: 7

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:35:

AGGGNAAGCG CCGAGGGAAT TGACAGCCAG AACTGTAACA GTGTGCGCTG GTTCTGTCCA	60
CAGGAAAGTG AGATTGGTCC GATTTCCCAC ATCTTCTGAC CACGTCCCAT TGTGGGCAGT	120
ACGATGCTTC ACCACGTACC TCCTCACACT ACACAGTGAG TCATTT	166

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:36:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
    (A) LENGTH: 320 base pairs  
    (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
    (C) STRANDEDNESS: double  
    (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:  
    (B) CLONE: 11

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:36:

GGTGAAGCAT CGTACTGCCC ACAATGGGAC GTGGTCAGAA GATGTGGGAA ATCGGACCAA	60
TCTCACTTTC CTGTGGACAG AACCAGCGCA CACTGTTACA GTTCTGGCTG TCAATTCCCT	120
CGGCGCTTCC CTTGTGAATT TTAACCTTAC CTTCTCATGG CCCATGAGTA AAGTGAGTGC	180
TGTGGAGTCA CTCAGTGCTT ATCCCCTGAG CAGCAGCTGT GTCATCCTTT CCTGGACACT	240
GTCACCTGAT GATTATAGTC TGTTATATCT GGTTATTGAA TGGAAGATCC TTAATGAAGA	300
TGATGGAATG AAGTGGCTTA	320

125

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:37:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 158 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:

(B) CLONE: 42

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:37:

GATTACTGGA GATGCAGTTG CTGACAGGAC TATGGATAAA CCCTTGCTCT TCATCAGTTT	60
CCACTAGTTT ATCGTTGCTG ACCAGAGTTG CATATTTAAC TGAGGGTTGT CTCTGACACT	120
CATCCTCACA GGTTACCTGG GTGCTCTGAG ACCCAGAG	158

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:38:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 192 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:

(B) CLONE: 46

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:38:

AGAGAGATCC CTGACCCTAG TTAGATCTGT TTTCAGGCTC TGTGTTTCATT TGATGTTTCAG	60
AAGTCAGCAA GGTTCTCATA TGTCCTGAGT TAGTAAGATG TCTCAGGGTT CCCCCATCAG	120
CTAACCAACCA CTTTGACATG AGAAGGCAGA AAGTTAAAGA AACTACTTGT GTGTTTTACT	180
TAAAGATACG AG	192

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:39:

126

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
    (A) LENGTH: 168 base pairs  
    (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
    (C) STRANDEDNESS: double  
    (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

- (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:  
    (B) CLONE: 58

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:39:

AGACTGACAA GGAAGTTTTTC TCATCTAACA AGCAAGCAAA GGAAGTGGCTT ATGTNCTGTG	60
ANGAACCAAG GNAGCTCAGA TGTCACCATA GTCATCATGA ACTCGAGTGA CTCTGCCACT	120
GTTCCCCCAG GATGTGCTTG GANGATAATC CTGCGCAAGA AACAGATA	168

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:40:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
    (A) LENGTH: 259 base pairs  
    (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
    (C) STRANDEDNESS: double  
    (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

- (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:  
    (B) CLONE: S3

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:40:

AGAATTATGA CTCTAAGGTC CATCTTTTAT ATGATCTGCC TGAAGTCATA GATGATTTCG	60
CTCTGCCCCC ACTGAAAGAC AGNTTTCAGA CTGTCCAATG NAACTGCAGT CTTCGGGGAT	120
GTGAATGTCA TGTGCCAGTA CCCAGAGCCA AACTCAACTA CGCTCTTCTG ATGTATTTGG	180
NAATCACATC TGCCGGTGTG AGTTTTTCAGT CACCTCTGAT GTCAGTGCAG CCCATGCTTG	240
TTGTGAAACC CGATCCACC	259

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:41:



127

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 250 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
  - (B) CLONE: S14

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:41:

CTTCAACAAT TGGTTCAGAA GCCCCCTTCA AAGCCGAGGC ATTGTTTGGG GCTCCAGCAG	60
GTGAGAGAAA GGAGTCATCG GTTGTGTTTCG GTGGTCCACA AAACAACCTTA AATTTCCAGG	120
GAGAGATTGG ATATGCCAGG TTAAGTGCAG CTATCACATA AAGAAATTCC CAGTGTAACA	180
AAACCACATA GANTTTCTAA CACATCATCT TTCTTCAGAG GTGTACACCT GGATTTGCAG	240
AACGATTCCT	250

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:42:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 18 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:42:

CCGAGGGAAT TGACAGCC	18
---------------------	----

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:43:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 22 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:43:

CTCACTGTGT AGTGTGAGGA GG

22

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:44:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
    (A) LENGTH: 19 base pairs  
    (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
    (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
    (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:44:

TCCTGTGGAC AGAACCAGC

19

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:45:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
    (A) LENGTH: 19 base pairs  
    (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
    (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
    (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:45:

TGACACAGCT GCTGCTCAG

19

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:46:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
    (A) LENGTH: 20 base pairs  
    (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
    (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
    (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

129

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:46:

GGTCTCAGAG CACCCAGGTA

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:47:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 22 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:47:

AGAGAGATCC CTGACCCTAG TT

22

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:48:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 26 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:48:

AACTTTCTGC CTTCTTCTC ATGTCA

26

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:49:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 22 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

130

- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:49:

TTTCTCATCT AACAAAGCAAG CA

22

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:50:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 20 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:50:

ATCTGTTTCT TGCGCAGGAT

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:51:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 18 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:51:

CATTGTTTGG GGCTCCAG

18

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:52:

131

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 20 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:52:

AATCGTTCTG CAAATCCAGG

20

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:53:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:53:

TGAAGTCATA GATGATTCGC C

21

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:54:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 20 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:54:

GTTTCGTACCC GACGTCACTG

20

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:55:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

- (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"

## (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:55:

CCTTGTGCCC AGGAACAATT C

21

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:56:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 25 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

- (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"

## (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:56:

GAGAATAACC TTCAATTCCA GATTC

25

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:57:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 28 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

- (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"

## (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:57:

CCCAAGCTTA AGGCCCTCTC ATAGGAAC

28

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:58:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 26 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

- (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"

## (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:58:

GACCTCTCTG CAGTCTATGT GGTCCA

26

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:59:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

- (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"

## (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:59:

GAAAGGTTTC AGTCACGCTT GAAG

24

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:60:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

- (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"

## (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:60:

TAACCTGGCG GATCCGATCT CTCCTGGAA

30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:61:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

- (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:61:

ATTATCAGAA TAAGCTTTCT ACAGTGTCAT

30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:62:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 25 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

- (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:62:

CGCGGATCCT ATGCTGAATT ATACG

25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:63:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 28 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

- (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:63:



135

CCCAAGCTTA AGGCCCTCTC ATAGGAAC

28

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:64:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

- (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"

## (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:64

ATCAGGAGAA TACAGGCTGC GCCT

24

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:65:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

- (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"

## (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:65:

CTGTATTCTC CTGATAGTCC ATCT

24

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:66:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 26 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

- (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"

## (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:66:

136

GACTGCAGAG AGGTCTGACA CCAGCA

26

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:67:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
  - (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:67:

AAGGACAGAC GTTGGTGGCG AGTC

24

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:68:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
  - (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:68:

CCAACGTCTG TCCTTCCTGA CTCC

24

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:69:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 45 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
  - (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:69:

137

GGAGCGAACC TGGACCACAT AGACTGCAGA GAGGTCTGAC ACCAG

45

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:70:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 45 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

- (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"

## (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:70

TCTGCAGTCT ATGTGGTCCA GGTTCGCTCC CGGCGGTTGG ATGGA

45

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:71:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

- (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"

## (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:71:

CTAGGATCCT CAGTTTTTCG CCAGCTAGGT

30

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:72:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

- (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"

## (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:72:

138

GTTTTGGATC CGCTAGGTGT AAAGTGGGAC ATAG

34

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:73:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 35 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
  - (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:73:

GGTGGGGATC CTCAAACATC TTGTGTGGTA AAGAC

35

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:74:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 40 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
  - (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:74:

TTCAGATCCC CGAAGACTGG AGTTGCATTG GACAGTCTGA

40

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:75:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 40 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
  - (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:75:

139

AACTCCAGTC TTCGGGGATC TGAATGTCAT GTGCCGGTAC

40

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:76:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 33 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
  - (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "PCR primer"
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:76:

CAGTAAGCTT CAAACATCTT GTGTGGTAAA GAC

33

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:77:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 6 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:77:

Asp	Arg	Trp	Gly	Ser	Tyr
1			5		

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:78:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 6 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:78:

140

Asp Arg Trp Gly Ser Ser  
1 5

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:79:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 6 amino acids  
(B) TYPE: amino acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:79:

Asp Arg Trp Gly Ser Leu  
1 5

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:80:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 33 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:80:

TGTCACCTAA TGATTATAGT CTGTTATATC TGG

33

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:81:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 33 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

141

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:81:

TGTCACCTAA TGATTAAAGT CTGTTATATC TGG

33

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:82:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 32 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:82:

TTGGAGCAGT CCAGCCTATA CGCTTGTCAT GG

32

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:83:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 32 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:83:

TTGGAGTAAT TGGAGCAGTC ATGGATGTAA AA

32

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

- 1 1. A leptin receptor (OB-R) polypeptide.
- 1 2. The leptin receptor of claim 1 characterized by
  - 2 a) specific binding to leptin under physiological conditions;
  - 3 b) expression at high levels in cells of the hypothalamus, and expression at
  - 4 lower levels in adipose tissue, testes, heart, and brain; and
  - 5 c) having sequence similarity to gp130 cytokine receptors.
- 1 3. The leptin receptor of claim 1 which is encoded by a nucleic acid which is
  - 2 identifiable with a polymerase chain reaction (PCR) probe selected from group consisting
  - 3 of a probe for clone 7 (forward primer SEQ ID NO:42 and reverse primer SEQ ID
  - 4 NO:43), a probe for clone 11 (forward primer SEQ ID NO:44 and reverse primer SEQ
  - 5 ID NO:45), and both clone 7 and clone 11.
- 1 4. The leptin receptor of claim 3, which is encoded by a nucleic acid which is
  - 2 identifiable with a PCR probe selected from the group consisting of a probe for clone 42
  - 3 (forward primer SEQ ID NO:26 and reverse primer SEQ ID NO:46); a probe for clone
  - 4 46 (forward primer SEQ ID NO:47 and reverse primer SEQ ID NO:48); a probe for
  - 5 clone 58 (forward primer SEQ ID NO:47 and reverse primer SEQ ID NO:50); a probe
  - 6 for clone S14 (forward primer SEQ ID NO:51 and reverse primer SEQ ID NO:52); and a
  - 7 probe for clone S3 (forward primer SEQ ID NO:53 and reverse primer SEQ ID NO:54).
- 1 5. The leptin receptor of claim 1 which is selected from the group consisting of OB-
  - 2 Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rc, OB-Rd, and OB-Re, or allelic variants thereof.
- 1 6. The leptin receptor of claim 1 which is selected from the group consisting of:
  - 2 a) N-terminal corresponding to OB-Ra through Lys<sup>889</sup> and C-terminal
  - 3 corresponding to a C-terminal selected from the group consisting of OB-Rb, OB-
  - 4 Rc, and OB-Rd after Lys<sup>889</sup>;
  - 5 b) N-terminal corresponding to OB-Rb or OB-Rc through Lys<sup>889</sup>, and C-
  - 6 terminal corresponding to OB-Ra or OB-Rd after Lys<sup>889</sup>;



- 7 c) N-terminal corresponding to OB-Rd through Lys<sup>889</sup>, and C-terminal  
8 corresponding to OB-Ra, OB-Rb, or OB-Rc;  
9 d) N-terminal corresponding to OB-R from Pro<sup>664</sup> to Lys<sup>889</sup>, and C-terminal  
10 corresponding to OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rc, and OB-Rd;  
11 e) N-terminal corresponding to OB-R from Met<sup>733</sup> to Lys<sup>889</sup>, and C-terminal  
12 corresponding to OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rc, and OB-Rd;  
13 f) N-terminal selected from the group consisting of OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rd,  
14 and OB-R from Pro<sup>664</sup>, to His<sup>796</sup>, and OB-Re from His<sup>796</sup>;  
15 g) N-terminal corresponding to OB-R from Met<sup>733</sup> to His<sup>796</sup>, and OB-Re from  
16 His<sup>796</sup>, or allelic variants thereof.

1 7. The leptin receptor of claim 1 wherein

- 2 a) the N-terminal sequence is selected from the group consisting of  
3 i) amino acid residues 1-889;  
4 ii) amino acid residues 23-889;  
5 iii) amino acid residues 28-889;  
6 iv) amino acid residues 133-889;  
7 v) amino acid residues 733-889;  
8 vi) amino acid residues 1-796;  
9 vii) amino acid residues 23-796;  
10 viii) amino acid residues 28-796;  
11 ix) amino acid residues 133-796; and  
12 x) amino acid residues 733-796; and  
13 b) the C-terminal sequence is selected from the group consisting of  
14 i) SEQ ID NO:11;  
15 ii) SEQ ID NO:12;  
16 iii) SEQ ID NO:13;  
17 iv) SEQ ID NO:14; and  
18 v) SEQ ID NO:15;

19 wherein the numbering is based on the amino acid sequence of the full length transcribed  
20 murine leptin receptor, including the signal peptide, or allelic variants thereof.

1 8. The leptin receptor of claim 1 which is a soluble receptor.

- 1 9. The leptin receptor of claim 8 which is selected from the group consisting of  
2 a) OB-Re;  
3 b) an N-terminal sequence which selected from the group consisting of OB-  
4 Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rd, and OB-R from Pro<sup>664</sup>, through His<sup>796</sup>, and a C-terminal  
5 sequence which is OB-Re from His<sup>796</sup>;  
6 c) an N-terminal sequence which is selected from the group consisting of  
7 i) amino acid residues 1-796;  
8 ii) amino acid residues 23-796;  
9 iii) amino acid residues 28-796;  
10 iv) amino acid residues 28-796 preceded by an N-terminal Asp-Pro  
11 dipeptide;  
12 v) amino acid residues 133-796; and  
13 vi) amino acid residues 733-796; and  
14 a C-terminal sequence which is SEQ ID NO:15 after His<sup>796</sup>;  
15 d) a sequence selected from the group consisting of  
16 i) Asp-Arg-Trp-Gly-Ser-Tyr<sup>420</sup> (SEQ ID NO:77) → Pro<sup>641</sup>;  
17 ii) Asp-Arg-Trp-Gly-Ser-Ser<sup>118</sup> (SEQ ID NO:78) → Pro<sup>641</sup>;  
18 iii) Asp-Arg-Trp-Gly-Ser-Leu<sup>123</sup> (SEQ ID NO:79) → Val<sup>331</sup>; and  
19 e) any of the foregoing peptides in which a cysteine is substituted with an  
20 amino acid selected from the group consisting of serine, threonine, and alanine;  
21 wherein the numbering is based on the amino acid sequence of the full length transcribed  
22 murine leptin receptor, including the signal peptide, or allelic variants thereof.

1 10. The leptin receptor of claim 1 which comprises a transmembrane domain, and is  
2 an integral membrane protein.

1 11. The leptin receptor of claim 10 which further comprises a JAK binding motif  
2 selected from "Box 1," "Box 2," and "Box 1" and "Box 2", which motif is downstream of  
3 the transmembrane domain.

1 12. The leptin receptor of claim 1 which is a human leptin receptor.

1 13. The leptin receptor of claim 1 which is a murine leptin receptor.

1 14. The leptin receptor of claim 12 comprising an amino acid substitution selected  
2 from the group consisting of: Phe for Ser<sup>36</sup>; Asp for Tyr<sup>44</sup>; Ser for Leu<sup>49</sup>; Pro for Ser<sup>54</sup>;  
3 Leu for Ser<sup>60</sup>; Ala for His<sup>63</sup>; Ala for Thr<sup>66</sup>; Ala for Pro<sup>70</sup>; Ile for Thr<sup>77</sup>; Tyr for His<sup>78</sup>; Pro  
4 for Ser<sup>80</sup>; Gly for Arg<sup>92</sup>; Gly for Asp<sup>96</sup>; Thr for Ala<sup>103</sup> or Ile<sup>106</sup>; Ser for Leu<sup>118</sup>; Gly for  
5 Asp<sup>124</sup>; Thr for Lys<sup>138</sup>; Pro for Ser<sup>146</sup>; Asp for Val<sup>164</sup>; Leu for Gln<sup>177</sup>; Asp for Gly<sup>179</sup>; Gly  
6 for Glu<sup>192</sup>; deletion for Cys<sup>193</sup>; His for Leu<sup>197</sup>; Ser for Ile<sup>221</sup>; Leu for Asn<sup>233</sup>; Leu for Ser<sup>273</sup>;  
7 deletion for Thr<sup>278</sup>; Ala for Asp<sup>285</sup>; Glu for Lys<sup>286</sup>; Ser for Gly<sup>310</sup>; Arg for Met<sup>370</sup>; Ile for  
8 Ser<sup>379</sup>; Ser for Phe<sup>394</sup>; Ala for Glu<sup>417</sup>; Gly for Glu<sup>459</sup>; Ser for Ile<sup>476</sup>; Thr for Ile<sup>482</sup>; Thr for  
9 Ile<sup>551</sup>; His for Tyr<sup>586</sup>; Lys for Ile<sup>648</sup>; Ala for Ser<sup>686</sup>; His for Cys<sup>687</sup>; Thr for Ile<sup>759</sup>; Ile for  
10 Asn<sup>776</sup>; Asp for Gly<sup>781</sup>; Gly for Glu<sup>782</sup>; Gly for Ser<sup>827</sup>; Ala for Asp<sup>832</sup>; Arg for Pro<sup>892</sup>; Thr  
11 for Glu<sup>893</sup>; Asp for Thr<sup>894</sup>; or Leu for Glu<sup>896</sup>, wherein the numbering of the amino acids  
12 corresponds to the numbering adopted for the human leptin receptor, including the signal  
13 sequence.

1 15. An antigenic fragment of the leptin receptor of claim 1.

1 16. The antigenic fragment of claim 15 which is selected from the group consisting of  
2 SEQ ID NO:32, SEQ ID NO:33, SEQ ID NO:34; and a sequence from about amino acid  
3 420 to about amino acid 621 of SEQ ID NO:10.

1 17. A derivative of the leptin receptor of claim 8 or 9 attached to a chemical moiety.

1 18. The derivative of claim 15 wherein the chemical moiety is a water-soluble  
2 polymer.

1 19. The derivative of claim 16 wherein the water soluble polymer is polyethylene  
2 glycol.

1 20. An isolated nucleic acid encoding a leptin receptor of claim 1.

1 21. An isolated nucleic acid encoding a leptin receptor of claim 5, 6, or 7.

1 22. An isolated nucleic acid encoding a leptin receptor of claim 8 or 9.

- 1 23. An isolated nucleic acid encoding a leptin receptor of claim 10 or 11.
- 1 24. An isolated DNA molecule encoding on expression a leptin receptor polypeptide  
2 selected from the group consisting of:
- 3 a) a polypeptide coding sequence of a DNA molecule of SEQ ID NO:1, 3, 5,  
4 7, or 9;
- 5 b) a DNA molecule complementary to the DNA molecule defined in (a);
- 6 c) a DNA molecule which hybridizes to the DNA molecule of (a) or (b), or a  
7 hybridizable fragment thereof;
- 8 d) a DNA molecule which is identifiable with a polymerase chain reaction  
9 (PCR) probe selected from group consisting of a probe for clone 7 (forward primer  
10 SEQ ID NO:42 and reverse primer SEQ ID NO:43), a probe for clone 11  
11 (forward primer SEQ ID NO:44 and reverse primer SEQ ID NO:45), and both  
12 clone 7 and clone 11; and
- 13 e) a DNA molecule that codes on expression for the polypeptide encoded by  
14 any of the foregoing DNA molecules.
- 1 25. The DNA molecule of claim 24 which is human.
- 1 26. The DNA molecule of claim 24 which is murine.
- 1 27. The DNA molecule of claim 24 which codes on expression for a polypeptide  
2 selected from the group consisting of:
- 3 a) a leptin receptor selected from the group consisting of OB-Ra, OB-Rb,  
4 OB-Rc, OB-Rd, and OB-Re, or allelic variants thereof;
- 5 b) a leptin receptor selected from the group consisting of:
- 6 i) N-terminal corresponding to OB-Ra through Lys<sup>889</sup> and C-terminal  
7 corresponding to a C-terminal selected from the group consisting of OB-  
8 Rb, OB-Rc, and OB-Rd after Lys<sup>889</sup>;
- 9 ii) N-terminal corresponding to OB-Rb or OB-Rc through Lys<sup>889</sup>, and  
10 C-terminal corresponding to OB-Ra or OB-Rd after Lys<sup>889</sup>;
- 11 iii) N-terminal corresponding to OB-Rd through Lys<sup>889</sup>, and C-terminal  
12 corresponding to OB-Ra, OB-Rb, or OB-Rc;

- 13 iv) N-terminal corresponding to OB-R from Pro<sup>664</sup> to Lys<sup>889</sup>, and C-  
 14 terminal corresponding to OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rc, and OB-Rd;  
 15 v) N-terminal corresponding to OB-R from Met<sup>733</sup> to Lys<sup>889</sup>, and C-  
 16 terminal corresponding to OB-Ra, OB-Rb, OB-Rc, and OB-Rd;  
 17 vi) N-terminal selected from the group consisting of OB-Ra, OB-Rb,  
 18 OB-Rd, and OB-R from Pro<sup>664</sup>, through His<sup>796</sup>, and OB-Re from His<sup>796</sup>,  
 19 and  
 20 vii) N-terminal corresponding to OB-R from Met<sup>733</sup> to His<sup>796</sup>, and OB-  
 21 Re from His<sup>796</sup>,  
 22 or allelic variants thereof;
- 23 c) a leptin receptor wherein
- 24 i) the N-terminal sequence is selected from the group consisting of
- 25 (1) amino acid residues 1-889;  
 26 (2) amino acid residues 23-889;  
 27 (3) amino acid residues 28-889;  
 28 (4) amino acid residues 133-889;  
 29 (5) amino acid residues 733-889;  
 30 (6) amino acid residues 1-796;  
 31 (7) amino acid residues 23-796;  
 32 (8) amino acid residues 28-796;  
 33 (9) amino acid residues 28-796 preceded by an N-terminal  
 34 Asp-Pro dipeptide;  
 35 (10) amino acid residues 133-796; and  
 36 (11) amino acid residues 733-796; and
- 37 ii) the C-terminal sequence is selected from the group consisting of
- 38 (1) SEQ ID NO:11;  
 39 (2) SEQ ID NO:12;  
 40 (3) SEQ ID NO:13;  
 41 (4) SEQ ID NO:14; and  
 42 (5) SEQ ID NO:15 after His<sup>796</sup>;
- 43 d) a leptin receptor having an amino acid sequence selected from the group  
 44 consisting of
- 45 i) Asp-Arg-Trp-Gly-Ser-Tyr<sup>420</sup> (SEQ ID NO:77) → Pro<sup>641</sup>;  
 46 ii) Asp-Arg-Trp-Gly-Ser-Ser<sup>118</sup> (SEQ ID NO:78) → Pro<sup>641</sup>;

47                   iii)     Asp-Arg-Trp-Gly-Ser-Leu<sup>123</sup> (SEQ ID NO:79) → Val<sup>331</sup>; and  
48       e)       a leptin receptor as described in (a)-(d) above in which a cysteine is  
49       substituted with an amino acid selected from the group consisting of serine,  
50       threonine, and alanine;  
51       wherein the numbering is based on the amino acid sequence of the full length  
52       transcribed murine leptin receptor, including the signal peptide, or allelic variants  
53       thereof.

1   28.    A nucleic acid molecule having a nucleotide sequence corresponding or  
2   complementary to the DNA sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:1, 3, 5, 7 or 9.

1   29.    An oligonucleotide hybridizable under stringent conditions to the nucleic acid  
2   molecule of claim 24.

1   30.    An oligonucleotide hybridizable under stringent conditions to the nucleic acid  
2   molecule of claim 27.

1   31.    An oligonucleotide hybridizable under stringent conditions to the nucleic acid  
2   molecule of claim 28.

1   32.    The oligonucleotide of claim 29, 30, or 31 selected from the group consisting of  
2   SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ  
3   ID NO:25, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:29, SEQ ID  
4   NO:30, SEQ ID NO:31, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, SEQ ID  
5   NO:38, SEQ ID NO:39, SEQ ID NO:40, SEQ ID NO:41, SEQ ID NO:42, SEQ ID  
6   NO:43, SEQ ID NO:44, SEQ ID NO:45, SEQ ID NO:46, SEQ ID NO:47, SEQ ID  
7   NO:48, SEQ ID NO:49, SEQ ID NO:50, SEQ ID NO:51, SEQ ID NO:52, SEQ ID  
8   NO:53, and SEQ ID NO:54.

1   33.    The oligonucleotide of claim 32 which is labeled.

1   34.    The nucleic acid of claim 20, 21, 22, or 23 which is DNA.

1   35.    A vector comprising the DNA of claim 34.

- 1 36. A vector comprising the DNA of claim 24, 27, or 28.
- 1 37. An expression vector which comprises the DNA of claim 34, operatively  
2 associated with an expression control sequence.
- 1 38. An expression vector which comprises the DNA of claim 24, 27, or 28,  
2 operatively associated with an expression control sequence.
- 1 39. An unicellular host transformed or transfected with a DNA molecule of claim 34.
- 1 40. An unicellular host transformed or transfected with a DNA molecule of claim 24,  
2 27, or 28.
- 1 41. An unicellular host transformed or transfected with an expression vector of claim  
2 37.
- 1 42. An unicellular host transformed or transfected with an expression vector of claim  
2 38.
- 1 43. The unicellular host of claim 41 selected from the group consisting of bacteria,  
2 yeast, mammalian cells, plant cells, and insect cells, in tissue culture.
- 1 44. The unicellular host of claim 42 selected from the group consisting of bacteria,  
2 yeast, mammalian cells, plant cells, and insect cells, in tissue culture.
- 1 45. The unicellular host of claim 43, wherein the unicellular host is selected from the  
2 group consisting of *E. coli*, *Pseudomonas*, *Bacillus*, *Streptomyces*, *Saccharomyces*, *Pichia*,  
3 *Candida*, *Hansenula*, *Torulopsis*, CHO, R1.1, B-W, LM, COS 1, COS 7, BSC1, BSC40,  
4 BMT10, and Sf9 cells.
- 1 46. The unicellular host of claim 44, wherein the unicellular host is selected from the  
2 group consisting of *E. coli*, *Pseudomonas*, *Bacillus*, *Streptomyces*, *Saccharomyces*, *Pichia*,  
3 *Candida*, *Hansenula*, *Torulopsis*, CHO, R1.1, B-W, LM, COS 1, COS 7, BSC1, BSC40,  
4 BMT10, and Sf9 cells.

- 1 47. A method for preparing a leptin receptor polypeptide comprising:  
2 a) culturing a cell according to any claim 43 under conditions that provide  
3 for expression of the leptin receptor polypeptide; and  
4 b) recovering the expressed polypeptide.
- 1 48. A method for preparing a leptin receptor polypeptide comprising:  
2 a) culturing a cell according to any claim 44 under conditions that provide  
3 for expression of the leptin receptor polypeptide; and  
4 b) recovering the expressed polypeptide.
- 1 49. The oligonucleotide of claim 29, 30, or 31 which is an antisense nucleic acid that  
2 hybridizes with an mRNA encoding leptin receptor.
- 1 50. A ribozyme which cleaves an mRNA encoding a leptin receptor.
- 1 51. A transgenic vector comprising a DNA molecule of claim 34.
- 1 52. A transgenic vector comprising a DNA molecule of claim 24, 27, or 28.
- 1 53. An antibody specific for a leptin receptor of claim 1.
- 1 54. An antibody according to claim 53 which is a monoclonal or polyclonal antibody.
- 1 55. An antibody according to claim 53 labeled with a detectable label.
- 1 56. An immortal cell line that produces a monoclonal antibody according to claim 54.
- 1 57. A method for preparing an antibody specific for a leptin receptor, comprising:  
2 a) immunizing a host animal with the leptin receptor of claim 1 admixed with  
3 an adjuvant; and  
4 b) obtaining antibody from the immunized host animal.
- 1 58. A method for preparing an antibody specific for a leptin receptor, comprising:



- 2 a) conjugating a peptide having a sequence selected from the group consisting
- 3 of SEQ ID NO:32, SEQ ID NO:33, and SEQ ID NO:34 to a carrier protein;
- 4 b) immunizing a host animal with the peptide-carrier protein conjugate of step
- 5 (a) admixed with an adjuvant; and
- 6 c) obtaining antibody from the immunized host animal.

- 1 59. A method for measuring the presence of a leptin receptor in a sample, comprising:
- 2 a) contacting a sample suspected of containing a leptin receptor with an
- 3 antibody that specifically binds to the leptin receptor under conditions which allow
- 4 for the formation of reaction complexes comprising the antibody and the leptin
- 5 receptor; and
- 6 b) detecting the formation of reaction complexes comprising the antibody and
- 7 leptin receptor in the sample,
- 8 wherein detection of the formation of reaction complexes indicates the presence of leptin
- 9 receptor in the sample.

- 1 60. The method according to claim 59 wherein the antibody is bound to a solid phase
- 2 support.

- 1 61. An *in vitro* method for evaluating the level of leptin receptor in a biological sample
- 2 comprising:
- 3 a) detecting the formation of reaction complexes in a biological sample
- 4 according to the method of claim 59 or 60; and
- 5 b) evaluating the amount of reaction complexes formed, which amount of
- 6 reaction complexes corresponds to the level of leptin receptor in the biological
- 7 sample.

- 1 62. An *in vitro* method for detecting or diagnosing the presence of a disease associated
- 2 with elevated or decreased levels of leptin receptor in a subject comprising:
- 3 a) evaluating the level of leptin receptor in a biological sample from a subject
- 4 according to claim 61; and
- 5 b) comparing the level detected in step (a) to a level of leptin receptor present
- 6 in normal subjects or in the subject at an earlier time,

7 wherein an increase in the level of leptin receptor as compared to normal levels indicates a  
8 disease associated with elevated levels of leptin receptor, and decreased level of leptin  
9 receptor as compared to normal levels indicates a disease associated with decreased levels  
10 of leptin receptor.

1 63. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a soluble leptin receptor according to  
2 any of claims 8 or 9, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

1 64. A method for treating obesity in a subject comprising administering a  
2 therapeutically effective amount of the pharmaceutical composition of claim 63.

1 65. The method according to claim 64, further comprising administering a treatment  
2 for diabetes, high blood pressure, and high cholesterol.

1 66. A body appearance improving cosmetic composition for reducing the body weight  
2 of an individual comprising a soluble leptin receptor of claim 8 or 9, and an acceptable  
3 carrier.

6001162 PCT (Sheet 1 of 12)

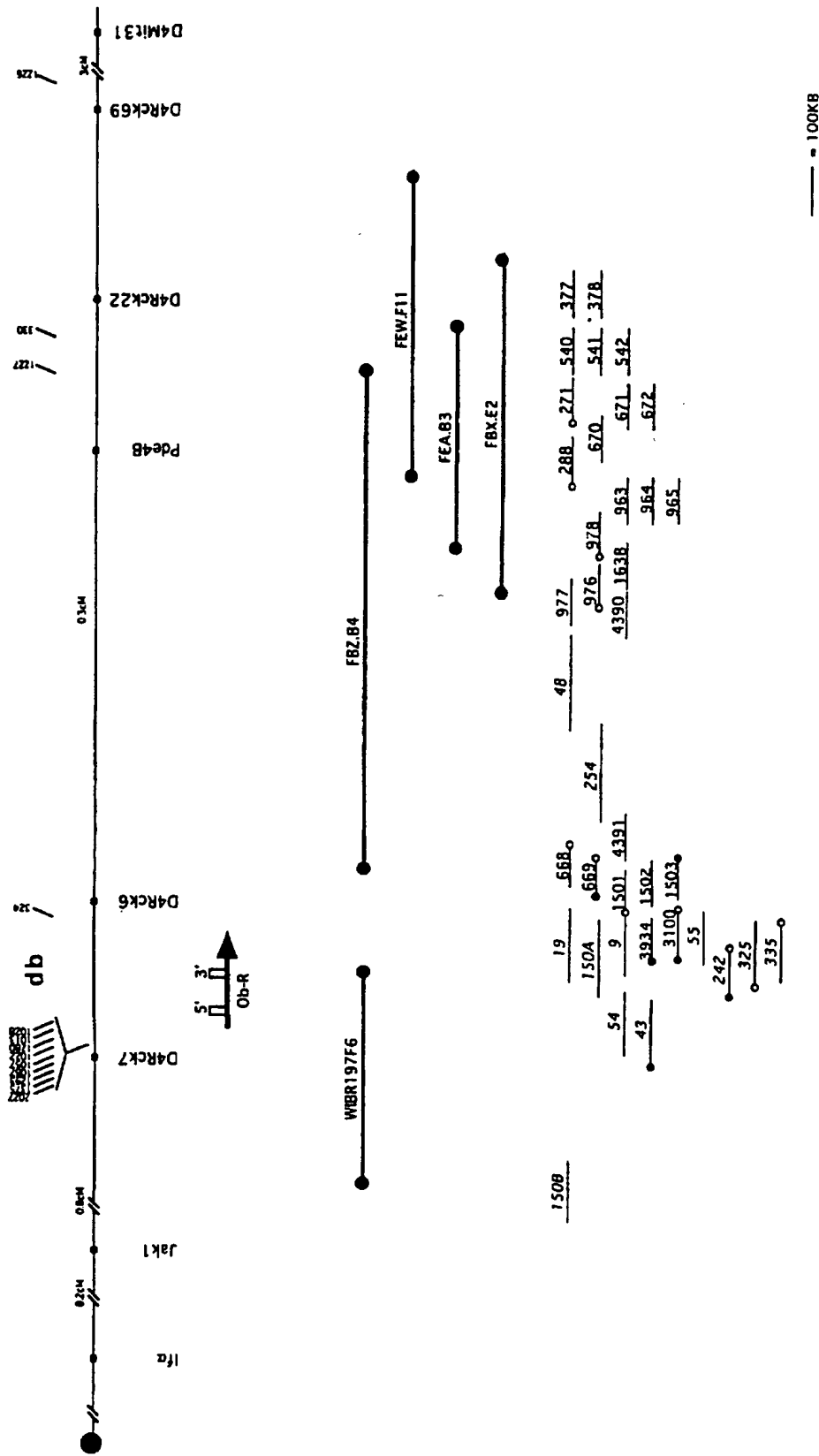


FIG. 1

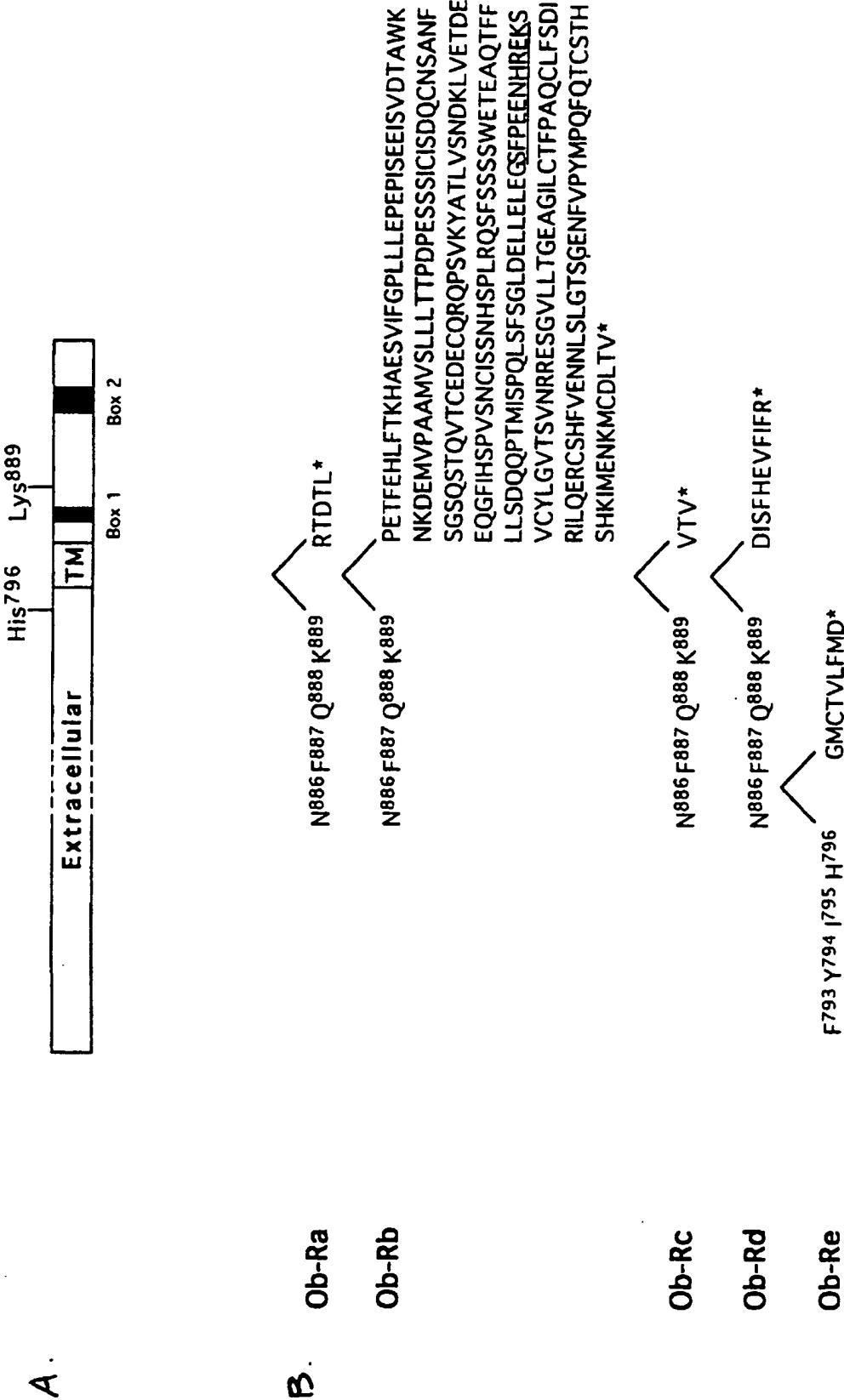


FIG. 2

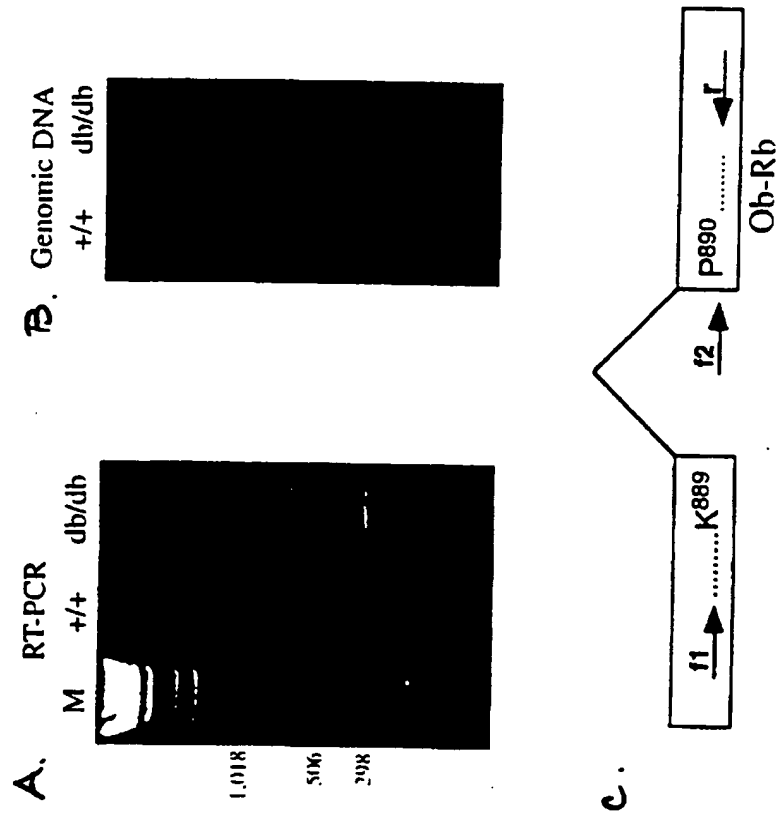


FIG. 3

4/12

6001162 PCT (Sheet 4 of 12)

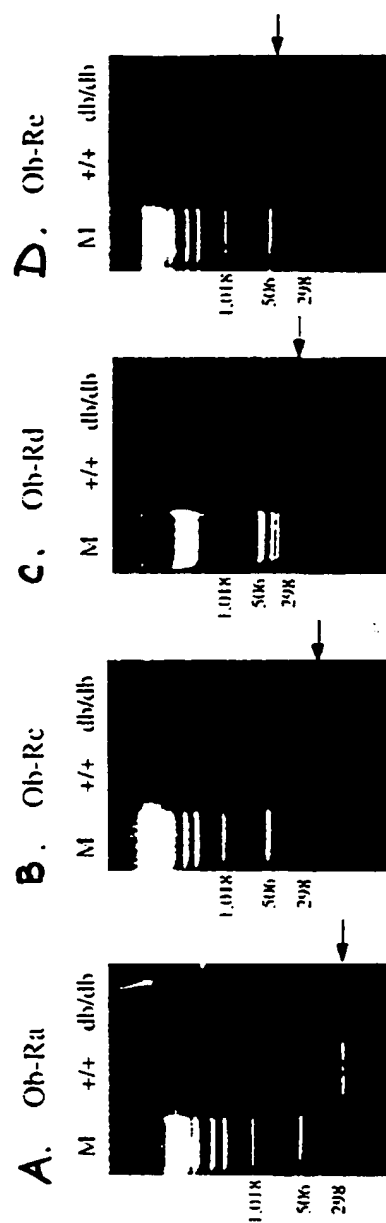


FIG. 4

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No  
PC, US 97/01010

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 6	C12N15/12	C07K14/715	C07K19/00	C12N15/62	C07K16/28
	C07H21/04	C12Q1/68	C12N5/10	C12N15/85	C12N15/11
	C12N9/00	A61K38/17	G01N33/53	G01N33/68	

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 6 C12N C07K C07H C12Q A61K G01N

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	CELL, vol. 83, no. 7, 29 December 1995, pages 1263-1271, XP000602068 TARTAGLIA L A ET AL: "IDENTIFICATION AND EXPRESSION CLONING OF A LEPTIN RECEPTOR, OB-R" cited in the application  see the whole document ---	1-4,6,7, 10-13, 15,20, 21, 23-27, 29,30, 34-57, 59-62
P,X	NATURE, vol. 379, 15 February 1996, pages 632-635, XP002030818 LEE ET AL.: "Abnormal splicing of the leptin receptor in diabetic mice" see the whole document ---  -/--	1-13,15, 20-24, 26-49, 51-57

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

## \* Special categories of cited documents:

- \*A\* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- \*E\* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- \*L\* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- \*O\* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- \*P\* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

\*T\* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

\*X\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

\*Y\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

\*A\* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

29 May 1997

Date of mailing of the international search report

13.06.97

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentaan 2  
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
Tel. (+ 31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  
Fax: (+ 31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Macchia, G

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PC./US 97/01010

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
P,X	NATURE MEDICINE, vol. 2, no. 5, May 1996, pages 585-589, XP002019361 CIOFFI ET AL.: "Novel B219/OB receptor isoforms: possible role of leptin in hematopoiesis and reproduction"  see the whole document ---	1-7, 10-15, 20,21, 23-27, 29,30, 32-49, 51-57
P,X	CELL, vol. 84, 9 February 1996, pages 491-495, XP002030819 CHEN ET AL.: "Evidence that the diabetes gene encodes the leptin receptor: identification of a mutation in the leptin receptor gene in db/db mice"  see the whole document ---	1-4,6,7, 10-13, 15,20, 21, 23-27, 29,30, 34-49, 51-57
P,X	PROC. NATL. ACAD. SCI. USA, vol. 93, June 1996, pages 6231-6235, XP002030820 GHILARDI ET AL.: "Defective STAT signaling by the leptin receptor in diabetic mice" cited in the application  see the whole document ---	1-4,6,7, 10-13, 15,20, 21, 23-27, 29,30, 34-49, 51-57
P,X	CURRENT BIOLOGY, vol. 6, no. 9, 1 September 1996, pages 1170-1180, XP000673008 BENNET ET AL.: "A role for Leptin and its cognate receptor in hematopoiesis"  see the whole document ---	1,2, 10-15, 20, 23-26, 29, 34-49, 51-57
A	SCIENCE, vol. 271, 5 January 1996, page 29 XP002029643 BARINAGA M.: "Obesity: Leptin receptor weighs in" see the whole document ---	1,12,13, 63,64,66
A	NATURE, vol. 379, 11 January 1996, pages 113-114, XP002030913 SCOTT J.: "New chapter for the fat controller" see the whole document ---	1,2,12, 13,63-66
1 10	A WO 94 05332 A (BERLEX LAB) 17 March 1994 see page 1 - page 10 ---	18,19

-/--



# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No  
PCT/US 97/01010

## C(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	<p>EP 0 679 717 A (YEDA RES &amp; DEV) 2 November 1995  see page 2, line 1 - page 3, line 8  see page 23 - page 24; claims  -----</p>	8,63-66

6001162 PCT (Sheet 5 of 12)

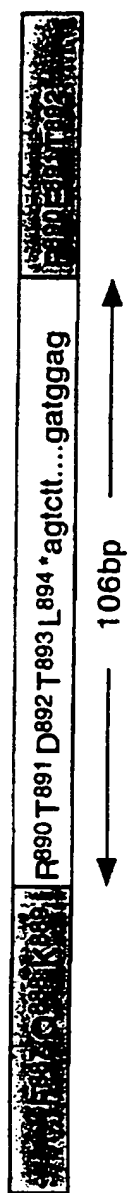
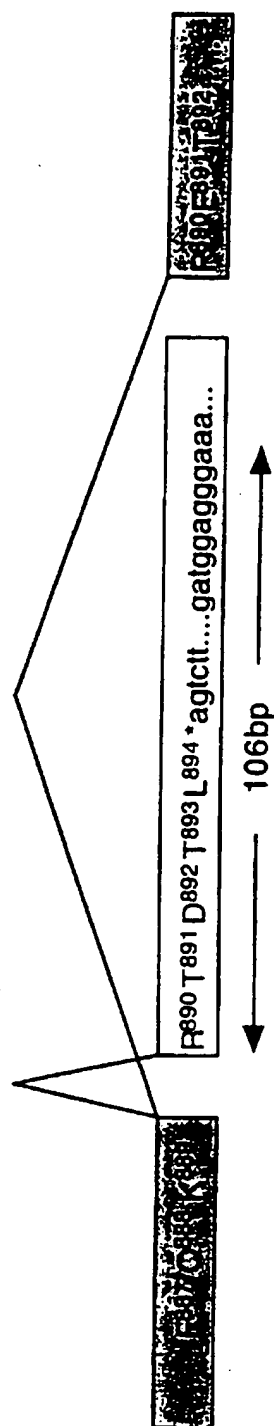
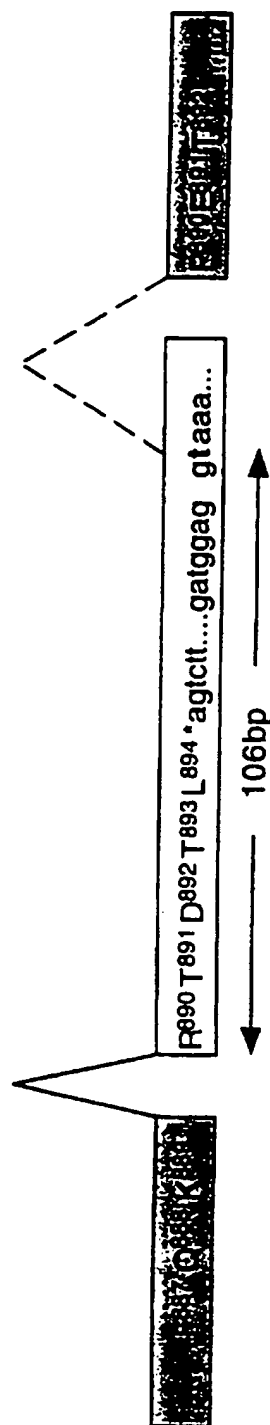
A. C57BL/K<sup>S</sup> db/dbB. C57BL/K<sup>S</sup> +/-C. C57BL/K<sup>S</sup> db/db

FIG. 5

6/12



FIG. 6

7/12

6001162 PCT (Sheet 7 of 12)

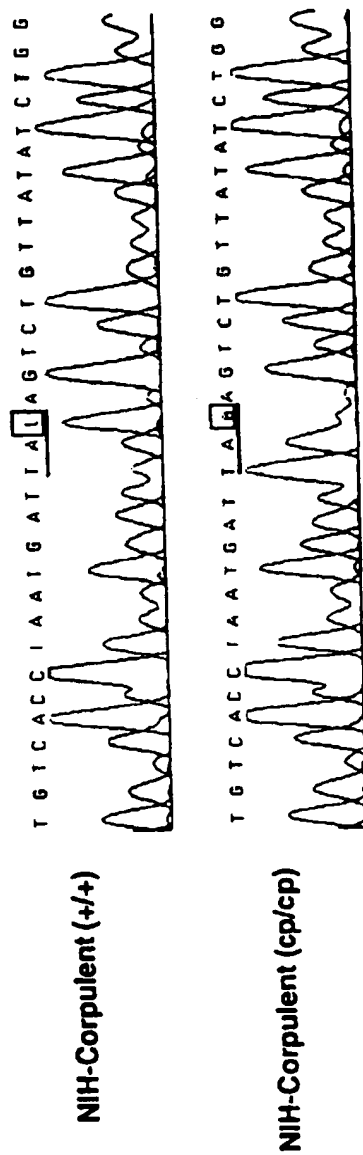


FIG. 7

8/12

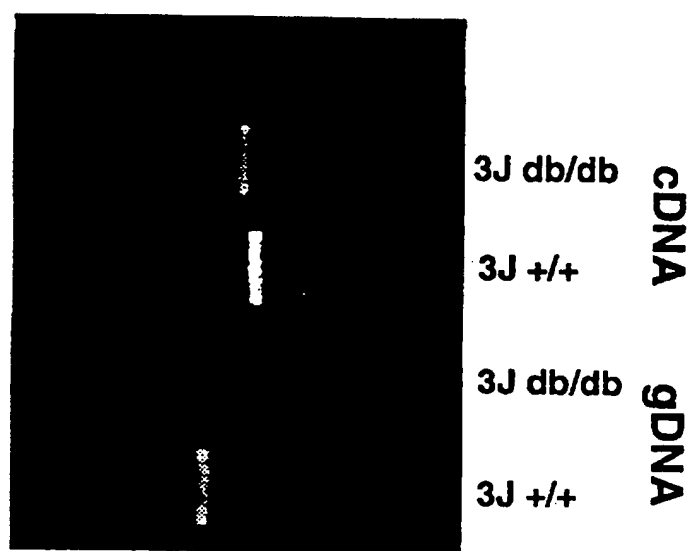


FIG. 8

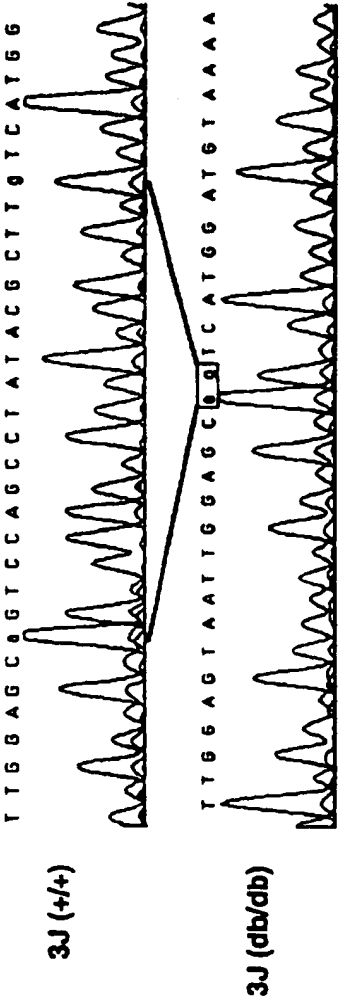


FIG. 9

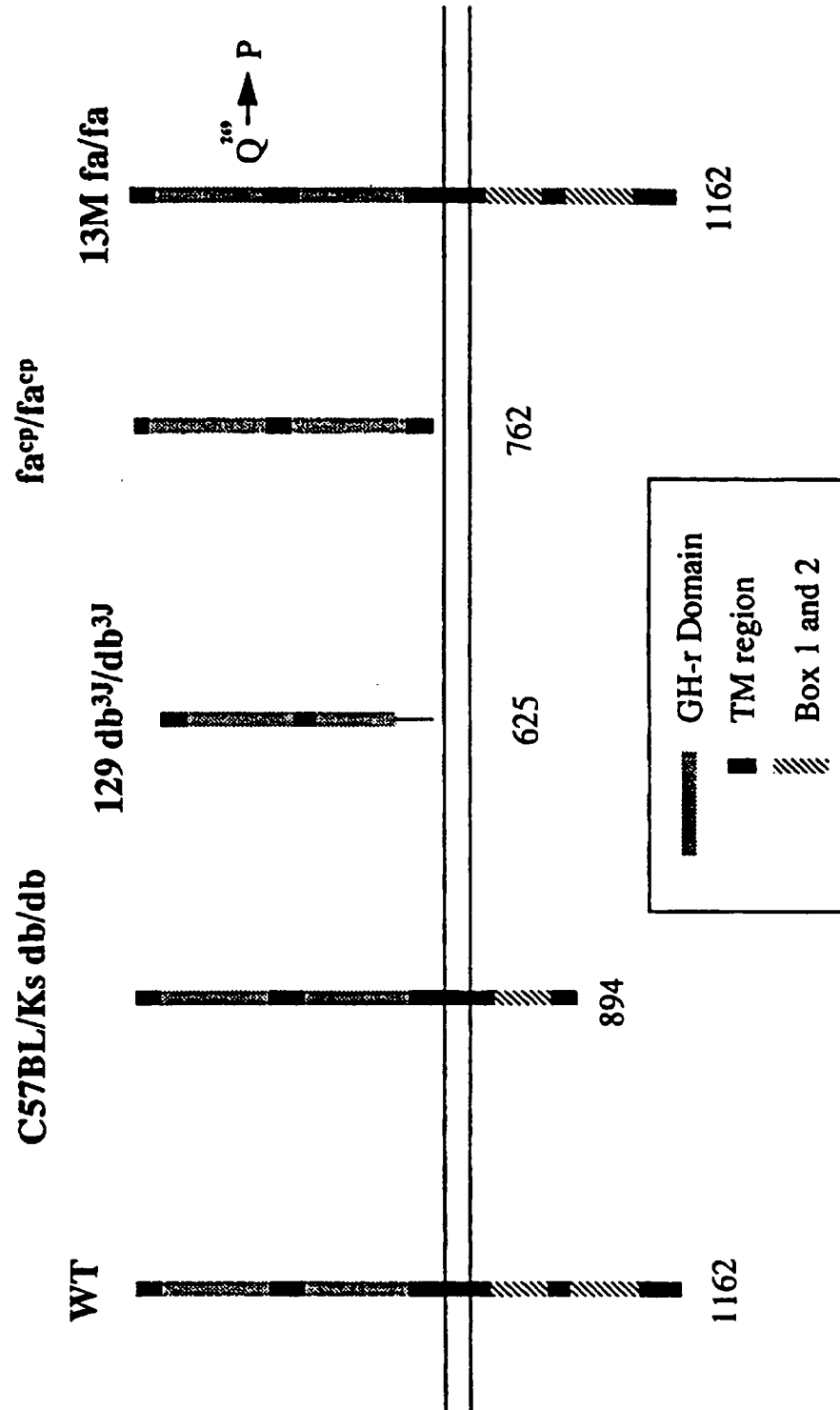


FIG. 10

11/12

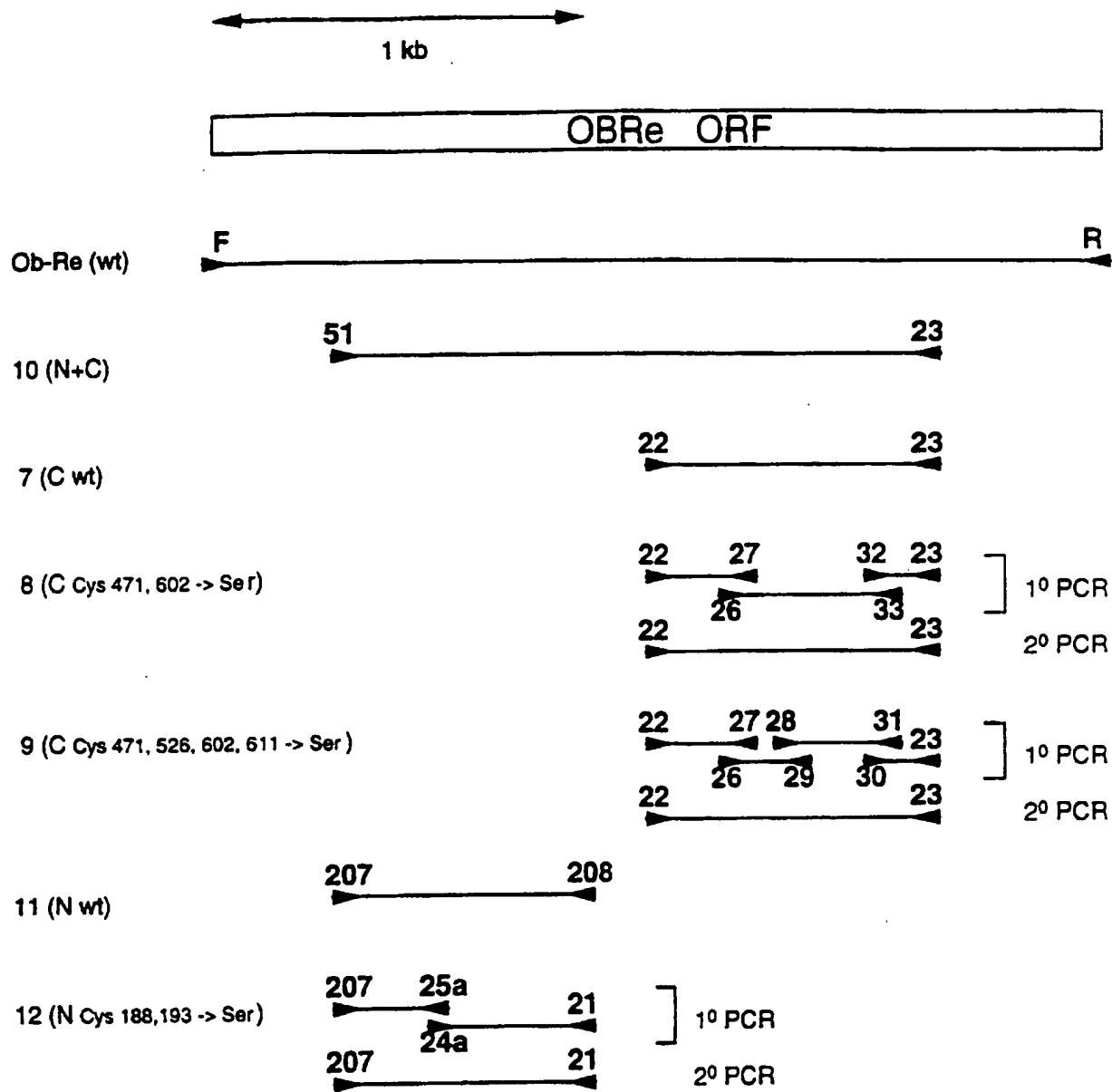


FIG. 11



12/12

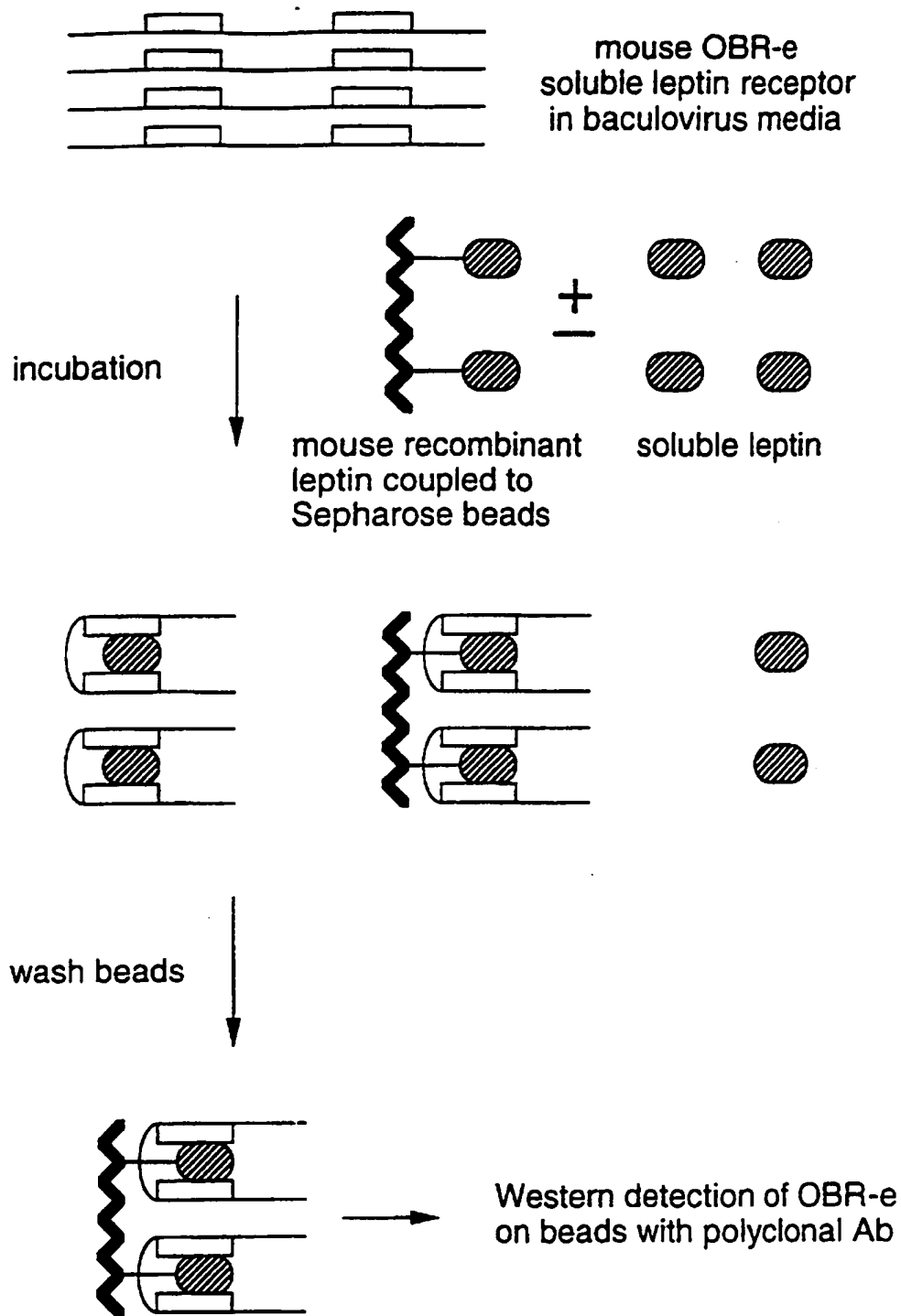


FIG. 12

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PL./US 97/01010

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9405332 A	17-03-94	AU 5098193 A	29-03-94
-----			
EP 0679717 A	02-11-95	AU 7597794 A	11-05-95
		CA 2134030 A	25-04-95
		JP 7236488 A	12-09-95
		ZA 9408345 A	17-07-95
-----			

120

- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:24:

ACACTGTAA TTTACACCA GAG

23

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:25:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:

AGTCATTCAA ACCATTAGTT TAGG

24

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:26:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:

TGGATAAACC CTTGCTCTTC A

21

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:27:

121

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
    (A) LENGTH: 22 base pairs  
    (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
    (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
    (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:27:

TGAACACAAC AACATAAAGC CC

22

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:28:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
    (A) LENGTH: 18 base pairs  
    (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
    (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
    (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:28:

AGGCTCCCTC AGGGCCAC

18

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:29:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
    (A) LENGTH: 25 base pairs  
    (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
    (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
    (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:29:

GTGACTGAAT GAAGATGTAA TATAC

25